

NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS
MICROCOPY RESOLUTION TEST CHART

**NATIONAL
ARCHIVES
MICROFILM
PUBLICATIONS**

MICROCOPY

323

ROLL

17

NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

Microcopy No. 323

• COMPILED SERVICE RECORDS OF
CONFEDERATE SOLDIERS WHO SERVED IN
ORGANIZATIONS FROM THE STATE OF
TEXAS

Roll 17

Second Cavalry, State Troops (Six Months, 1863-64), N - Z

and

Second Battalion, Cavalry, State Troops (Six Months, 1863-64)



THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES
NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS SERVICE
GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

Washington: 1960

5270
Naylor, C. H.

Co. G, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

corporal corporal

REFERENCE SLIP.

cards filed with

Naylor, C. H.

547
Nash, Thomas

Co. ~~14~~, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221945	20
2	1976	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

N
T. J. Nash

Regt. Co. 4

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *27* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for

notated

186

County of residence

Tarrant

Date of enrollment

Jan 27

1864.

Place of enrollment

Galveston

By whom enrolled

Capt. J. J. Jones

Remarks:

absent without leave

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th
Regiment Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourisad's
Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Dineen

Copy

(Confederate.)

A

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Thos Nash

Regt, Co. *H*, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 11 to Dec 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *Aug. 11*, 186*3*.

Where *Tarrant Co.*

By whom *Prof. Genl. of Terry*

Period *6 Mo.*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186*3*.

For use of horse

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *absent without leave*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 12th
Regiment Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Houston's
2d Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Rank mark:

O. J. O'Sullivan

Copyright.

Nash T. J.

No. 26. 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Filed with

Nash, Thomas

549
+
Naylor, C. H.

Co. G, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221775	20
2	1860	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓
BOOK MARK

✓
See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

N

G. H. Taylor

Hay

Co. *E*

{ 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept 25 Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 12th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this Regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Gussell

Copyright

14

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

C. H. Nailor

Hemp, Co. G, } 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 42 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for

no date

1864

County of residence Kaufman

Date of enrollment Jan 27

1864.

Place of enrollment Camp Sherman

By whom enrolled Col. J. R. Thomas

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1864 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 12th
Regiment Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's
Cavalry. Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jope's Company Texas

Book mark:

D. J. Cousell

Copyist.

Neff

173
14.

Co. *G*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50221843</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *12*

Number of personal papers herein *12*

Book NAME _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

H. Jeff
Re, Co. *G*, {

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 2 to Dec. 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

Sept. 2

, 186*3*.

Where

Athens

By whom

Capt. A. J. Hardin

Period

6 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

H 48.00

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 12th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Houston's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. B. Benson

Newbrough, J.

Co. ~~A~~, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50221944

2 1982

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number of personal papers herein 4

Book Name

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

J. Newbrough
Pet, Co. *H*, 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 11 to Dec 31*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When

Aug 11

, 186*2*.

Where

Tarrant Co

By whom

My. Genl A. Terry

6 mo

Period

Last paid:

By whom

, 186*2*.

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

absent

Remarks:

absent without leave.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 18th Regiment Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this Regiment Texas Cavalry and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. B. Russell

Copies

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

A

J. Kubro

Plt

Co. H

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *44* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

not dated, 186

County of residence

Tarrant

Date of enrollment

Jan 27, 1864.

Place of enrollment

Camp Wharton

By whom enrolled

Col. F. R. Jones

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 12th Regiment Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this Regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. O'Sullivan

Copyist

512
Newell, John

Co. C, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50221397

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓
Book MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Jas. Hewell

Pt, Co. *C*

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug. 17 to Dec. 31, 1863.*

Enlisted: *July 11*, 186

When

Where

Greenville

Gen. S. M. Hale

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

, 186

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

Enlisted 6 Nov.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 12th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this Regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourd's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Brownell

Copy

✓ 173
Newman, A.

Co. *B*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50221275</i>	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein *D*

Number of personal papers herein *D*

✓ Book MARK _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

7

A. Newman

Re, Co. B, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug. 6 to Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Aug. 6

, 1863.

Where

Camp Stonewall
J. A. Hillmore

By whom

6 mos.

Period

Last paid:

By whom

, 1863.

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 18th Arkansas Texas State Troops prior to the formation of the 2d Regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Houston's Cavalry.

Check mark:

O. J. Hillmore

Capt.

✓
Newton, C. G.

Co. F, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50221739*

2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein *0*
Number of personal papers herein *2*

Book Name:

See also

✓

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

C. G. New Town
Re, Co. F

Appears on

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for

Sept 2 to Dec 31

, 186 J.

Enlisted:

When

Oct 1

Where

Camp Farnell

, 186

By whom

By Genl Hood

Period

6 m

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

, 186

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks: Detailed as a mechanic

by order of Genl Mculloch Oct 29

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 12th
Regiment Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Howard's
Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. F. Russell

Captain

✓ 555
Newton, J.

Co. B, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221274	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book NAME _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

T. Newton

Re, Co. *B*

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug. 6 to Dec. 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

Aug. 6

, 186*3*.

Where

Camp Stonewall

By whom

J. B. Dilworth

Period

6 mo

Last paid:

By whom

, 186

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

absent

Remarks: *at home in*

enlisted without leave.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 12th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Houston's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. B. Dunell

Original

556
Norton, M. F.

Co. A, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221129	20
2	1188	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Back NAME _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. | Texas.
(State Troops.)

N

M. F. Norton

Pvt, Co. A, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 6 to Dec 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

July 22

, 186

Where

Farmington

By whom

J. B. Wilmarth

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

, 186

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

absent

Remarks: *absent since first leave
till Dec 8. abs since without
leave.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

B. J. Deane

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

✓

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

M. F. Norton

Pte, Co. *A*, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *42* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for *not dated*, 186 .

County of residence *Grayson*

Date of enrollment *Jan 27*, 1863.

Place of enrollment *Camp Sherman*

By whom enrolled *Asst & J. Thomas*

Remarks: *at home sick*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
prior to have served in an organization known as the 12th
Regiment Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's
1st Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Rank mark:

A. J. Bourland

Copyright.

✓ 557
Nowell, B. G.

Co. C, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221398	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number of personal papers herein 6

✓
Back MARK

✓
See also

(Confederate.)

N

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

B. G. Howell

Rt, Co. *C*, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug. 17 to Dec. 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

July 11

, 186

Where

Greenville

By whom

Gen. S. H. Ford

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Died 20 July

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
seem to have served in an organization known as the 12th
Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourman's
2d Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Mark:

B. G. Howell

Captain

Nowell, R. A.

Co. C, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50221399

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Name:

See also:

(Confederate.)
2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

R. A. Howell
Rt, Co. *b* { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on _____
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for *Aug. 17 to Dec. 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted: _____

When _____

Where *Greenville*

By whom *Gen. A. M. Hale*

Period _____

Last paid: _____

By whom _____

To what time _____

For use of horse _____

Present or absent _____

Remarks: *Dead Nov.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourd's Cavalry. Capt. Jones Company Texas

Book mark: _____

R. A. Howell

Copies

7
539
Nichols, G.

Co. A, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50221130
2 1189

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein D

Number of personal papers herein D

None MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

N

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

G. F. Knalls

Pvt, Co. A, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug. 6 to Dec. 31*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

July 22

, 186

Where

Fanning Tex.

By whom

J. B. Milman

Period

6 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 12th Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Mark:

A. J. Osborne

Captain

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. | Texas.
(State Troops.)

G. Nichols

Plt, Co. *2*, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *40* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for *not dated*, 186

County of residence

Grayson

Date of enrollment

Jan. 27, 1863.

Place of enrollment

Camp Sherman

By whom enrolled

Capt. J. N. Thomas

Remarks:

*Claim exemption
on account of storm*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 12th
Regiment Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Houston's
2d Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Bank mark:

A. J. Russell

Copyright

568
Nucknalls G

Co. A. 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Filed with

Nucknolds G

✓
Nussbaum, M.

Co. E, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 58221618

2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓
Do not Mark

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

M. Kussbaum

Pvt, Co. *E*, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 12 to Dec 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 12

, 186*3*.

Where

Greenville

By whom

Gen. L. R. Hall

Period

six mns

Last paid:

By whom

, 186

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: *Discharged by writ of
habeas corpus.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 12th
Arkansas Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's
Arkansas Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Check mark:

A. J. O'Connell

Copyright

582
Adell

A.

Co. C, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

2 Lieutenant 2 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

50221353

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

See also.

61
6

Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

A. Odell

2nd Regt, Co. C, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug. 17 to Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted: , 186

When July 11

Where Greenville
Gen. J. A. Hale

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

, 186

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged 20 Sept

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 12th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Houston's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Odell
Cavalry

✓
173
Odell, James

Co. *D*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50221568</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *9*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓
BOOK NAME _____

See also *Burnette* *Bullin*

(Confederate.)

O

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

James Odell

Co. D { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 20 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years.

for Not added, 186 .

County of residence Hunt

Date of enrollment Jan 17, 186 4.

Place of enrollment Camp Sherman

By whom enrolled Col. N. D. Tommes

Remarks: Transferred to this
command by Gen Mculloch
belong to Burnett's Battalion

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 19th Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. B. B. B.

Copied.

✓
Old P 14

Co. *C*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50221400</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *12*

✓
Book NAME _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

C

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

P. H. Old

Regt. Co. C. { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug. 17 to Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

July 11

, 1863.

Where

Greenville

By whom

Gen. S. M. Hale

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

absent

Remarks:

Furloughed 100 days for
15 days.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of the regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Houston's 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Jones

Depot

323
Orenduff J

No. B. 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

is filed with

Orenduff J B

5766
Orenduff, J. A.

Co. 19, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

5022/340
1276

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book Name

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

6

J. Orendof

2nd Regt. Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 26 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

not dated, 186

for

County of residence Collin

Date of enrollment Jan. 29, 1864.

Place of enrollment Camp Houston

By whom enrolled Col. A. F. Thomas

Remarks: claims exemption
of disability

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1864 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th
Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourman's
Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Orendof

Original

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

6

J. H. Grenduff
Pte, Co. B

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Aug. 6 to Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Aug. 6

, 1863.

Where

Camp Stonewall
J. A. Wilmoth

By whom

G. M.

Period

Last paid:

By whom

, 186

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. G. S. S. S. S.

Copyright

Orin L

Co. A, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Filed with

Orme L

Arne

L.

Co. A, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221131	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

C

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

L. Orme

Pvt

, Co. A,

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug. 6 to Dec. 31

, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

July 22

, 186

Where

Farmington

By whom

J. C. Williams

Period

6 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Same app. in and of names
as L. Orme

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry State Troops, was organized
with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
prior to have served in an organization known as the 13th
Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's
Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones Company Texas
Cavalry.

At mark:

A. J. Russell

Copy to

✓
Overton W. H.

Co. 14, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

3 Lieutenant 3 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221907	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓
BOOK NAME

See also

(Confederate.)
2 Cavalry
(State Troops.)

Texas.

W. H. Overton

3rd Lt

, Co. H.

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Aug 11 to Dec. 31

, 1862.

for

Enlisted:
When

Aug. 11
Tarrant Co
Arg Genl A. Terry
6 mo

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present

, 1862.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1862, and was composed of 4 to 6 companies. Some of the companies
were organized in an organization known as the 18th
Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
organization, and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's
Texas Cavalry and Capt. John Company Texas

A. J. Russell

Comdr.

✓ 570
Pallet R. D.

Co. *F*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50221742

2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓
Regt Name

Signature

34
2

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

R. S. Pallet

Pt , Co F

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 2 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 2

, 186

Where

Camp Barnett

By whom

Org. Genl Hood

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

445.40

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this Regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourdand's Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. S. Dunlap

Copies.

571
Palmer, H. O.

Co. C, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Lieutenant Captain

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221352	20
2	1420	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

P

H. O. Palmer

1st Lieut

Co. C

{ 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug. 17 to Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

July 11

, 1863

Where

Greenville

By whom

Gen. S. M. Hale

Period

Last paid:

By whom

, 1863

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Promoted 28 Oct 1863

* See full comp. Co.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 12th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this Regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Houston's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Dunsell

Captain

(Confederate.)

P

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

H. C. Palmer

Co. 6, } 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *41* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for *not dated*, 1864.

County of residence

Hunt

Date of enrollment

Jan. 27, 1864.

Place of enrollment

Camp Wharton

By whom enrolled

Col. J. R. Jones

Remarks: *claims exemption
on account of son*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this Regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Check mark:

A. J. Jones

Copyright.

Paris

572
J.

Co. B, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221281	20
2	1841	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Rank NAME

See also

(Confederate.)

P 2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

T. Parris

Pt, Co. *B* { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug. 6 to Dec. 31*, 186 *J*.

Enlisted:

When *Aug. 6*, 186 *J*.

Where

Camp Stonewall

By whom

J. B. Nimoth

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

*Detailed to run a
flouring mill in Grayson Co.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 12th Division Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Houston's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. F. Russell

Captain

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

(State Troops.)

Texas.

J. Paris

Co. D, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *21* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for

not dated, 1864.

County of residence *Gallin*

Date of enrollment *Jan. 29*, 1864.

Place of enrollment *Camp. Hartin*

By whom enrolled *Col. J. F. Jones*

Remarks: *absent*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
prior to have served in an organization known as the 13th
Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourian's
Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Check mark:

A. J. Jones

Copyright.

✓
177
Parislo, Joseph

Co. *B*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50221280</i>	20
2	<i>1330</i>	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

Yours NAME _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

P

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

J. Parrish

Re

, Co. D,

{ 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug 6 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Aug 6, 1863.

Where

Camp Stoneman

By whom

J. B. Kilmore

Period

6 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 19th Arkansas Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Howard's 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Check mark:

A. J. S. S. S.

Copy.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

P
Joseph Parise
Pt, Co. B, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 44 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

not dated, 186

for

County of residence

Grayson

Date of enrollment

Jan. 29, 1864.

Place of enrollment

Camp Hartman

By whom enrolled

Col. A. H. Tomes

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th
Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's
Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. G. Owsall

Copy

574
Parker, R. H.

Co. A, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221135	20
2	1193	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein D
Number of personal papers herein D

By Name

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

P
R. H. Parker

RT, Co. A, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug. 6 to Dec 31*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

To H 2

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. S. Duncall

Copyright

P.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

R. H. Parker

Co. A, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 35 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for inactive, 1864.

County of residence Collin

Date of enrollment Jan 27, 1864.

Place of enrollment Camp Shannon

By whom enrolled Col. H. H. Thomas

Remarks: absent at Houston.

under arrest, claim to be

exempt

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1864 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 19th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

D. F. S. S. S. S.

✓ 575
Parr, J. C.

Co. A, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221133	20
2	1191	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein D

Number of personal papers herein P

✓ BOOK MARK: _____

✓ See also: _____

(Confederate.)

P

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

J. C. Parr

Pvt , Co. A. { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug. 6 to Dec. 31 , 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 22 , 186

Where

Farmington

By whom

J. B. Hilmerth

Period

6 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

absent

Remarks: absent without leave
since 10 9.

The M Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Cavalry Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this Regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

P. J. Duncanson

Captain

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

P

J. B. Parr
Co. A

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 46 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

Not dated, 1863.

for

County of residence Grayson

Date of enrollment Jan. 27, 1863.

Place of enrollment Camp Wharton

By whom enrolled Col. F. W. Tommes

Remarks: absent without leave

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 12th
Infantry Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Houston's
Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Russell

Copies

376
Parris, J.

Co. B. 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Parris, J.

✓ 577
Parrish, Henry

Co. *F*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50221745*

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

✓
BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

P

Henry Parrish

Pvt

, Co. *T*

12 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept 25 Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Nov. 11

, 186

Where

Camp Tarnell

By whom

By Genl Hood

G. M.

Period

Last paid:

By whom

, 186

To what time

For use of horse

\$20.00

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 12 Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Houston's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

O. J. Dunsell

Captain

✓ 578
Patrick C. H.

Co. F, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

3 Lieutenant 3 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221683	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓
Bapt. Name

✓
See also

P (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

L. H. Patrick

3rd Lt., Co. *F*, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Sept 2 to Dec 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 2

, 186*3*.

Where

Camp Sarnell

By whom

Brig. Genl Horn

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186*3*.

For use of horse

Present or absent:

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Bourland

✓ 579
Patterson William M.

Co. *E*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Captain Captain

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50221570*
2 *1645*

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓ ~~Blank~~ MARK

See also

P

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Wm. M. Patterson

Sept, Co. C^o (2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 12-5 Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted: Sept 12, 1863.
When

Where Greenville
Green S. M. Hale

By whom City

Period

Last paid:

By whom, 186

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Present

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 12th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourcade's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. G. Dunsall

Captain

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

P
N. M. Patterson

Capt, Co. *C*, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *33* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for *not dated*, 186

County of residence

Hunt

Date of enrollment

Jan. 27

, 186*4*.

Place of enrollment

Camp Sherman

By whom enrolled

Col. A. N. Thomas

Remarks:

*claim exemption,
a Physician, cert'd in former*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 12th Regiment Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourisand's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

D. J. G. Marshall

✓ Patton, M.

Co. A, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221134	20
2	1192	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book Name: _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

P

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Mo. Patton

Pst, Co. A, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 6 to Dec 31*, 186*7*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 12th Regiment Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this Regiment Texas Cavalry and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Cavalry.

Book mark:

D. J. C. Jones

Captain

2

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

M. Patton

Re

Co. G, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 42 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for

not dated, 1864.

County of residence Grayson

Date of enrolment Jan 27

Place of enrolment Camp Wharton, 1864.

By whom enrolled Col. F. H. Forman

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies are to have served in an organization known as the 18th Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's 2d Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Check mark:

O. J. Forman

Copyright.

351
Payne, C. B.

Co. E, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	30221575	20
2	1648	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

P

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

N. B. Payne

2 Lt. , Co. C^o , 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 12 to Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Sept. 12

, 1863.

Where

Greenville

By whom

Gen. L. M. Hall

Period

2 m

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1863.

For use of horse

\$43 20

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

Present

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Houston's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Russell

Captain

(Confederate.)

P

2 Cav.

Texas.

(State Troops.)

C. B. Payne

2nd Lt., Co. C, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 41 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for not dated, 186.

County of residence Hunt

Date of enrollment Jan. 27, 186.

Place of enrollment Camp Sherman

By whom enrolled one of H. Thomas

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Division Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Check mark:

A. J. G. Moore

Copyright

Voucher, No. 41.....

Paid the 25 day of May 1864

C Paine

St 75 Troop C. S.

From the 27th day of Sept 1863

To the 15 day of March 1864

Pay.....\$ 556.66

To years' service, — —

Forage..... Amount, \$ 556.66

The Confederate States

To

Dr.

[illegible]

I **solemnly** certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just, that I have not been absent without leave during any unexcused pay, leave, or received anything in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time charged; that the money received for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment I actually and lawfully received; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years of service; and that the last payment I received was one thousand five hundred dollars and no pay whatsoever and no other compensation whatever.

have received no pay whatever and

May Thompson Shaw

I, ~~the undersigned~~ acknowledge that I have received on

25th May 66

1864 the sum of Five hundred

66
being the amount, in full, of said account.

55666

Legend Daybreak

C. P. 17

REMARKS.

REMARKS.

From the house in
Lodging, 2nd floor, 2nd
house, 7th, 2nd floor, 2nd
at the church, 2nd floor, 2nd
on the 27th September 1853
the appearance of the
3rd Battalion, 1st Regiment,
2nd floor, 2nd floor, 2nd
on the 27th September 1853
the appearance of the
3rd Battalion, 1st Regiment,
2nd floor, 2nd floor, 2nd

any part of the time charged for; that I have
 services were actually kept in service, and they
 actually held the appointment and did duty in the
 men's service; that I am not in arrears of the

Friday of

non clausur
x. f. f. f. f. f.

The Confederate States

To *William Thompson*

Dr.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	Commencement and Expiration.		Term of Service Charged.		Pay per Month.		Amount.		REMARKS.
	From	To	Months	Days	Dollars	Cents	Dollars	Cents	
Pay— For myself,	<i>Sept 1862</i>	<i>Nov 1862</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>100</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>556</i>	<i>66</i>	<i>That the same be paid to the paymaster of the 27th Sept 1863</i>
For myself for year's service,									<i>Adjutant General</i>
Forage— For horses,									<i>Adjutant General</i>
							<i>556</i>	<i>66</i>	<i>Adjutant General</i>

I Heroby Certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service, and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the Department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional year's service; that I am not in arrears for the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from

Have received no pay whatever and to

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of

this

25th

day of

May

1864

the sum of

Five hundred & fifty six

Dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

556 66

✓ 512
Payne, Nathan

Co. *E*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50221620</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓
Book MARK _____

See also _____

P

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Nathan Payne

Pvt

, Co. *C*

{ 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept 12 to Dec 31, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

Sept. 12

, 186*3*.

Where

Greenville

By whom

Genl. H. Hale

Period

Sept. 12 to

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186*3*.

For use of horse

\$43.20

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Present

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. B. Russell

Copyright

✓
Payne, R.

Co. *B*; 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

50221277

1		20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓
Book Name: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

P

R. Payne

Re

Co. D

{ 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Aug. 6 to Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Aug. 6

, 1863.

Where

Camp Stonewall

By whom

J. B. Wilmoth

6 mos

Period

Last paid:

By whom

, 186

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

absent

Remarks:

at home since Nov. 7

without leave since Nov. 27

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with 100 companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 12th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Houston's 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. B. Stonewall

✓
Payne, V.

Co. E, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5221619

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

P (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

V. Payne
Pvt, Co. E, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 12 to Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted: Sept. 12, 1863.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

absent
absent without leave
since Sept. 12, 1863.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 12th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. S. Jones

Captain

✓ 355
Pearson, G. W.

Co. E, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221621	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓
Book MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

P

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

G. N. Pearson

Pt

, Co. *6th*

12 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 12 to Dec 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 12*, 186*3*.

Where *Greenville*

By whom *Gen L. H. Hale*

Period *six mo*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186*3*.

For use of horse *Yes*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Present*

The 12th Regiment Texas Cavalry State Troops, was organized
with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
to have served in an organization known as the 13th
Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's
Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Check mark:

D. J. C. Purcell

Original.

386
Allum T. E.

Co. G, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Filed with

Allum T. E.

587
+
Pellum, J. E.

Co. *L*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221844	20
2	1896	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *D*

Number of personal papers herein *D*

☒ **Done** **Mark**

See also

(Confederate.)
2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

J. C. Pellum
Regt. Co. G, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 42 years.
Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,
for

not dated

County of residence *Henderson*, 186

Date of enrollment *Jan. 27*, 1864.

Place of enrollment *Camp Sherman*

By whom enrolled *Col. J. M. Towner*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1864 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
prior to have served in an organization known as the 13th
Regiment Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourcade's
Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. G. Dinwiddie

Copy

P (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

T. C. Pelham
Re, Co. *9*, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for *Sept. 2 to Dec. 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted: *Sept 2*, 186*3*.
When

Where *Athens*
By whom *Capt. G. J. Hardin*

Period *6 mo.*

Last paid:
By whom

To what time , 186

For use of horse *H. H. H.*
Present

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 12th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Houston's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Cornwall

Copyright.

Pennell, A. J.

Co. *19*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50221282</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

☒ ~~Boon~~ *Mane*

See also

(Confederate.)

P

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

A. J. Pennell

Re , Co. D, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug. 6 to Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 6, 1863.

Where Camp Stonewall

By whom J. B. Gilmore

Period 6 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies were to have served in an organization known as the 12th Texas State Troops prior to the formation of the 2d Regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Houston's Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

mark:

A. J. Pennell

✓ *Penny, E.*

Co. *E*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Lieutenant / *Lieutenant*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50221646</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

Book Name:

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

P
C. Perry

Hunt Co. Co. { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 37 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

not dated, 1864.

for

County of residence Hunt

Date of enrollment Jan 27, 1864.

Place of enrollment to any station

By whom enrolled Capt. W. Thomas

Remarks: claims exemption.
a cert in prison.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 12th
Regiment Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's
Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. G. Howell

Copy

✓ 570
Perrin, J. D.

Co. *H*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221948	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓
BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

P

J. D. Perrin

Pvt, Co. H, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug. 11 to Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 11, 1863.

Where

Tarrant Co

By whom

By Genl. J. Terry

Period

6 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

absent

Remarks:

absent without leave

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 1st Texas State Troops prior to the formation of the 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry and some of the men subsequently served in Houston's Cavalry.

Check mark:

O. J. Dunne

Capt.

✓ 5021
Perry, A. W.

Co. *F*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221741	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

2

A. W. Perry

Pvt

, Co. F

{ 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 25 Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 2

, 1863

Where

Camp Darnell

By whom

By Genl Hood

6 mos

Period

Last paid:

By whom

, 1863

To what time

For use of horse

\$48 40

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 12th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this Regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Houston's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Darnell

Captain

(1000)

592
Perry, Middleton

Co. F, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221740	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓
Done MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

P
McDollon Perry

Pvt, Co. *F*, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept 2 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 2

, 186

Where

Camp Darnell

By whom

By Genl Hood
6 hrs

Period

Last paid:

By whom

, 186

To what time

For use of horse

\$48.40

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 12th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in "Horseshoe" Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. S. Small

Captain

593
Petty, William

Co. *E*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50221401</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓
BORN MARK: _____

See also _____

P

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Wm. Petty

Pvt

, Co. C,

{ 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug. 17 to Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

July 11

, 186

Where

Greenville

By whom

Gen. S. M. Hale

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Dead! August

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 18th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourman's Cavalry.

Rank mark:

A. J. D. M. C.

Captain

594
Phoenix, P. R.

Co. *B*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50221279

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein *D*

Number of personal papers herein *D*

☒ BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

P

P. R. Phenix

Pt

, Co. B

{ 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug. 6 to Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Aug. 6

, 1863.

Where

Camp Stonewall

By whom

J. B. Wilmoth

Period

6 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

absent

Remarks:

Left sick on the road,
absent without leave since
Dec. 7

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 12th
Regiment Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's
Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Stumpe

Copies.

✓ 595
Phillips, Jack R.

Co. *D*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant / Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

50221458

1		20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *D*

Number of personal papers herein *D*

✓
BOOK MARK

See also

P (Confederate.)
2 Cav.
(State Troops.) Texas.

Jaes R. Phillips
1st, Co. *I*, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *Aug 17 to Dec 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:
When *July 11*, 186*6*.
Where *Greenville*

By whom *Genl. S. M. Hale*
Period *6 mos*

Last paid:
By whom

To what time
, 186*6*.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: *Died Oct 18.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
to have served in an organization known as the 12th
Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Flourisad's
2d Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. J. Russell

Copyright

546

Phipp, David

Co. *D*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>3022/532</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

☒ BOOK NAME _____

See also _____

P (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

David Phipps

Pt, Co. *D*, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug. 17 to Dec. 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

July 11

, 186

Where

Greenville

By whom

S. M. Hale

Period

6 m

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Deserted from the 10th.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 12th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Russell

Copyist.

✓ 597
Pickering, W. C.

Co. *G*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50221845</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓
BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

P

H. C. Piercing

Pvt

Co. G

{ 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept. 2 to Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Regiment Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Howard's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Brownell

✓ 347
Pierson B. S.

Co. A, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221136	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 1

Number of personal papers herein 2

✓
BOOK MARK

See also

P

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

B. S. Pierson

Pl

, Co. A, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug. 6 to Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 22, 1863

Where

Farmington

By whom

J. B. Hilborn

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1863

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Served as enf for 16

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies are to have served in an organization known as the 12th Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones Company Texas Cavalry.

mark:

A. B. H. H. H.

Captain

✓ 179
Pinney, E.

Co. *E*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Lieutenant / *Lieutenant*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221571	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓ Name _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

P

2 Cav.

Texas.

(State Troops.)

C. Pinney

1 Lieut, Co. C, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 12 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted: Sept 12, 1863.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 12th Arkansas Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourdand's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Pinney

Copies

✓
Poole, F. W. P.

Co. A, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221132	20
2	1190	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓
Book NAME

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

P

F. W. P. Poole

Re *a* } 2 Regiment Cavalry,
 a } Texas State Troops.

Age *42* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for *me dated* _____, 186*3*.

County of residence

Grover

Date of enrollment

Jan. 27

, 186*3*.

Place of enrollment

Camp Wharton

By whom enrolled

Col. S. H. Townes

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
prior to have served in an organization known as the 12th
Regiment Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's
2d Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. James' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Check mark:

A. J. Russell

Original

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

P
F. V. P. Pool
Pte

, Co. A, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 6 to Dec 31*, 186*5*.

Enlisted:

When

July 22

, 186

Where

Farmington

By whom

J. B. Hilment

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 12th Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Cavalry. Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. C. Russell

Copyist.

✓ 1001
Popplewell, S.

Co. *14*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50221946*

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein *D*
Number of personal papers herein *D*

✓
BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

P

S. Poppellwell

Re Co. H } 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug 11 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Aug 11

, 1863.

Where

Tarrant Co.

By whom

By Genl. A. Terry

6 Mo

Period

Last paid:

By whom

, 186

To what time

For use of horse

757.20

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 12th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Houston's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Poppellwell

Captain

Potter, Zack

Co. 19, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221278	20
2	1329	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓
BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

J. Potter

22

, Co. B

{ 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug. 6 to Dec. 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

Aug. 6

Where

Camp Stonewall, 186*3*.

By whom

J. B. Gilmore

Period

6 m

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

, 186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 15th
Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's
Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' company Texas
Cavalry.

Check mark:

A. J. B. B. B. B.

Copies.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. | Texas.
(State Troops.)

P
Jack Potter

Pt, *Cavalry*, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *42* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for *not dated*, 186 .

County of residence *Grayson*

Date of enrollment *Jan. 29*, 1864.

Place of enrollment *Camp Wharton*

By whom enrolled *Wm. F. Jones*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 12th
Regiment Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourman's
2d Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Rank mark:

A. J. Jones

Captain

✓ (603)
Pounds, B. O. C.

Co *F*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal | *Corporal*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	55221690	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein D

Number of personal papers herein D

✓ Book MARK _____

See also _____

P

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

B. O. C. Pounds

2nd, Co. F, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept 2 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Sept. 2

, 186

Where

Camp Darnell

By whom

Adj. Genl. Hood

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

#48.40

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 18th Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment, and some of the men subsequently served in Houston's Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Mark:

A. J. Pounds

Copies.

✓
Preston, W. G.

Co *F*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50221746</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓
BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

P
H. G. Preston

Re, Co. *F*, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 2 to Dec 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 2

, 186

Where

Camp Darnell

By whom

Org. Genl Hood

Period

6 Mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

\$45.40

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 12th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Small

Captain

✓ 160
Prewett, G. W.

Co F, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5022-1743	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

P

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

G. H. Prewett

Plt , Co. F , { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 25 Dec. 31 , 1863.

Enlisted:

When Oct , 186

Where

Camp Darnell

By whom

Org. Genl Hood

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks: Employed on account
of disability Nov 24 for 60 days

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 12th Division Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Houston's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Buscalle

Captain

✓
Price Evan

Co. K, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

2 Lieutenant 2 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50222071

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓
Book MARK

See also

P (Confederate.)
2 Cav. | Texas.
(State Troops.)

Oran Price

22nd, Co. *K*, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for *initiated*, 186 ..

County of residence

Date of enrollment, 186 ..

Place of enrollment

By whom enrolled

Remarks: *absent*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th
Texas State Troops prior to the formation of the
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Howard's
1st Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Rank mark:

A. J. S. Sweeney

Captain

✓
Price *W*

Co. *F*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>20221744</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓
BOOK MARK

See also

P (Confederate.)
2 Cav.
(State Troops.) **Texas.**

H. Price
Plt, Co. *F*

Appears on *12 Regiment Cavalry,*
Texas State Troops.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *Sept 2 to Dec 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:
When

Sept 2

Where

Camp Samell
My land Hood
6 mi.

, 186

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

, 186

Present or absent

absent

Remarks: *Furloughed on account*
of disability for 30 for 60 days

The 12 Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 12th
Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Howard's
Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Buswell

Original

Purham, James

Co. ~~14~~, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50221947

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓
Look NAME

See also

(Confederate.)

P

2 Cav. Texas.

(State Troops.)

James Purchase

Regt

, Co. H

(2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug. 11 to Dec. 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

Aug. 11

, 186*3*.

Where

Tarrant Co

By whom

Brig. Genl. V. Terry

Period

6 Mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

\$57.20

Present or absent

absent

Remarks:

absent sick

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 12th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Houston's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Purchase

Quayle, A. M.

Co. H, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221949	20
2	1983	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Rank NAME

See also

(Confederate.)

2

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

A. M. Quayle

Rt

, Co. H,

{ 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug 11 5 Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 11, 1863.

Where Tanant Co

By whom Maj. Genl. A. Ferry

Period 6 Mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1863.

For use of horse #57.24

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Cavalry Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Cavalry.

Check mark:

A. J. Dismore

Copies.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

2
A. M. Quayle

Re, Co. H, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 33 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for not dated, 186 .

County of residence

Tarrant

Date of enrollment

Jan. 27, 1864.

Place of enrollment

Camp Wharton

By whom enrolled

Col. T. R. Thomas

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourd's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Edwards

Copyright.

Quayle, William

Co. ~~A~~, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Captain Captain

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50221904

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)
2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

2

Wm Quayle

left

Co. H

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Aug 11 to Dec 31

, 1862.

for

Enlisted:
When

Aug

Where

Tarrant Co

By whom

Myself & Terry

6 mo

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

about

about in full length

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 18th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Houston's Cavalry.

Book mark:

O. J. Duranall

(CONFEDERATE.)

2. 1 2nd Cav
(State Troops) Cavalry

Wm D. Gail

Captain 2nd Jst Regt Cav

Appears on a

Statement

of Regiments and Battalions of Texas State Troops.

Statement dated Houston

Dec 5, 1862

Location of company

Remarks:

Squad

Inspection Report J. No. 41; inclosure 75.

J. E. Murphy

✓
Ramy, Daniel

Co *D*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50221533*

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓
BOOK MARK

See also

22

R

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Daniel Rany

Re

Co. J

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Aug. 17 to Dec. 31

, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

July 11

, 1863.

Where

Bonham

By whom

S. H. Hale

Period

6 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Not stated

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Cavalry Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Houriaod's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. S. Daniel

Copied.

Ratts, A. H.

Co. *G*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50221846* 20

1		21
2		22
3		23
4		24
5		25
6		26
7		27
8		28
9		29
10		30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK

See also

R

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

(State Troops.)

Texas.

A. H. Ratts

Pvt

, Co. G

(2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept 2 to Dec 31

, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 2

, 1863.

Where

Kaufman

By whom

Capt A. J. Hardins

Period

6 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

\$48.00

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 12th Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Rank mark:

A. J. Small

Copyist.

1012
Pam, John H

Co. E, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Filed with

Pam, John H

Rea, John H.

Co. D., 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

50222026
2058

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

Book NAME

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

(State Troops.)

R

John H. Rea

Re

, Co. I

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 19 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 14

, 186

Where

Camp Lee

By whom

May Settle

Period

6 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

\$42 80

Present or absent:

Absent

Remarks:

Furloughed by Regtl

Sept for 60 days from Nov 25 1863.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 12th Texas Cavalry prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's 2d Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Check mark:

A. S. Russell

Copies

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

R
John H. Rau

Co. I, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 44 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for not dated, 186

County of residence Hopkins

Date of enrollment Jan 27, 1864.

Place of enrollment Camp Wharton

By whom enrolled Col. A. H. Jones

Remarks: at home on sick furlough.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th
Regiment Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Howard's
Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Jones

Copy

✓ *Reed, Samuel*

Co. *19*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50221283</i>	20
2	<i>1331</i>	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *12*

Number of personal papers herein *12*

✓ ~~Book Name~~

See also

R

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

S. Reed

Pvt

Co. B

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug 6 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Aug 6

, 1863.

Where

Camp Stonewall

By whom

J. A. Gilmore

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 18th Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Rank mark:

A. J. Stonewall

Captain

(Confederate.)

R

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Samuel Reed

Pt. Co. B. { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 40 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for *no date*, 186

County of residence

Graysm

Date of enrollment

Jan. 29, 1864.

Place of enrollment

Camp Wharton

By whom enrolled

Col. A. B. Jones

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
prior to have served in an organization known as the 1st
Texas State Troops prior to the formation of the
2d Regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's
2d Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Check mark:

A. J. C. Turner

Captain

✓ 616
Reynolds M.
Co. *E*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50221622*

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein *C*

Number of personal papers herein *D*

✓ Book MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

R

M. Reynolds

Pvt, Co. *E*,

{ 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 12 to Dec 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Sept 12
Greenville
Gen. S. M. Hale
six m
43.20
Present
Present

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 12th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

R. J. G. Dunsen

Captain

✓ 657
Rhodes, A. W.

Co. *K*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal | *Corporal*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50222075*

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein *D*

Number of personal papers herein *P*

✓ NAME _____

See also _____

R (Confederate.)
2 Cav.
(State Troops.) Texas.

A. H. Rhodes
2nd, Co. *K*, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *27* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for *no date*, 186

County of residence *Farmington*
Date of enrollment *Jan 27*, 1864.

Place of enrollment *Camp Stanton*

By whom enrolled *Col. F. H. Jones*

Remarks: *Claim exemption,
Camp Blacksmith.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1864 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 18th
Regiment Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's
Cavalry, Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. H. Rhodes

Copyist.

✓
Richardson, J. C.

Co. E, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221023	20
2	1667	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein C

Number of personal papers herein D

✓
BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

R

J. C. Richardson

Pvt, Co. C, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 12 to Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Sept. 12

Where

Greenville

By whom

Gen. S. M. Hale

Period

Sept. 12

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

absent

Remarks:

absent without leave
since Sept. 12, 1863

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies. A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 12th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourd's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Russell

Captain

R (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

J. B. Richardson
PT, Co. *C*, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *43* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for *October*, 186*4*.

County of residence *Hunt*

Date of enrollment *Jan. 27*, 186*4*.

Place of enrollment *Camp Wharton*

By whom enrolled *Col. L. H. Tommes*

Remarks: *Absent without leave.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th
Regiment Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
Regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourd's
Cavalry. 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Check mark:

A. J. Russell

Copyist.

✓ 519
Richardson, S. O.

Co. C, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221402	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

R

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

S. O. Richardson

Re

Co. C

{ 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Aug. 17 to Dec 31, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

July 11

, 186 .

Where

Greenville

By whom

Gen S. M. Hale

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Present

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
prior to have served in an organization known as the 12th
Cavalry Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Houston's
regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Mark mark:

A. J. C. Moore

Captain.

020
Piche John M

Co. D, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

is filed with

Pitchey John M

✓ 601
Riley J. C.

Co. 19, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221950	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

~~Book Name~~

See also

(Confederate.)

R

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

J. C. Riley

Pvt

, Co. H,

{ 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug 11 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Aug 11, 1863.

Wherearrant Co

By whomAdj. Genl. A. Terry

Period6 Mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1863.

For use of horse\$57.20

Present or absentPresent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 12th Cavalry Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Russell

Original

✓ *Riley John*

Co. *D*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50221461</i>	20
2	<i>1538</i>	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*
Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓ ~~BACK MARK:~~

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

R

John Riley

385, Co. D, 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug. 17 to Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

July 11

Greenville

Genl S. H. Hale

6 mos

Present

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 18th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Osprey

Copyright

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

R

John Riley

2 Regt. Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 41 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for *not dated*, 1864.

County of residence *Hunt*

Date of enrollment *Jan 27*, 1864.

Place of enrollment *Camp Wharton*

By whom enrolled *Col. L. H. Thomas*

Remarks: *claims exemption
being a blacksmith*

The M Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th
Regiment Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourd's
Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Russell

Copyist.

John Riley

Co. A 2 Regt. Tex. Vol

Discharged Sept 23/61

S.O. '60 A.G.O. 61, Par. 14

*
Ritchey, John M.

Co. *A*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50221531* 20

2 *1565* 21

3 22

4 23

5 24

6 25

7 26

8 27

9 28

10 29

11 30

12 31

13 32

14 33

15 34

16 35

17 36

18 37

19 38

Number of medical cards herein *D*

Number of personal papers herein *D*

✓
Being Name: _____

✓
See also: _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

R
Pet

John M. Richie

, Capt. 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug 17 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

July 11

, 1863

Where

Greenville

By whom

S. M. Hale

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1863

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Detailed to run freckles
from 3 to 4 miles in excess.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 12th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Bourland

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

P
John M. Richey
Pt, Co. *D*, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *42* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for *sent dated*, 186 ..

County of residence *Hunt*

Date of enrollment *Jan. 27*, 186 *4*.

Place of enrollment *Camp Phantom*

By whom enrolled *Cpl. T. D. Thomas*

Remarks: *detained to run a
threshing machine.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th
Cavalry Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's
2d Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. G. Bussell

Copyright.

+

Roberts, J. C.

Co. A, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50221137
2 1194

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book MARK

See also

(Confederate.)
2 Cav. (State Troops.)

Texas.

R T. L. Roberts
PT, Co. A, 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Aug. 6 to Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:
By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

about
Details as follows:
See the enrollment Sept 24

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th
Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourman's
Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Bank mark:

of 6000000

R

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

(State Troops.)

F. B. Roberts

R

Co.

a

12 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 40 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years.

for

not dated

, 1864.

County of residence

Grayson

Date of enrollment

Jan 27, 1864.

Place of enrollment

Camp Thornton

By whom enrolled

col. F. H. Torrance

Remarks: at home, detached

from Mill & claims exemption

The 12 Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1864 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th
Regiment Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's
Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Back mark:

A. B. Torrance

Capped.

675
Roberts F. C.

Co. A. 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Card filed with

Roberts F. C.

✓ 1526
Roberts, W. W.

Co. G, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221847	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book Name: _____

✓ See also: _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

R

H. H. Roberts

Pat, Co. 9, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 2 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted: Sept 2, 1863.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 12th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Kinall

Captain

621
Robertson William

Co. B. 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Card filed with

Robinson William

+

Robinson, William

Co. B, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221283	20
2	1347	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓
Dress Name: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

R

2 Cav.

(State Troops.)

Texas.

Mr. ^{*}Robertson

Re, Co. D, 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug. 6 to Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Aug. 6

, 1863.

Where

Camp Stonewall

By whom

J. B. Wilmoth

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 12th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Stonewall

Captain

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

R

Wm. Robinson

Co. B, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 18 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for not dated, 186 .

County of residence Collin

Date of enrollment Jan. 29, 1864.

Place of enrollment Camp Wharton

By whom enrolled Col. F. F. Jones

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 12th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

O. J. Bourland

Copyright.

✓
Robinson, William

Co. *B.*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50221284*

2 *1332*

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

Number of medical cards herein *D*

Number of personal papers herein *B*

✓ MARK _____

See also _____

R

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

Wm. Robinson

Pt , Co. B , { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug. 6 to Dec. 31 , 1863.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 6 , 1863.

Where

Camp Stonewall

By whom

J. B. Gilmore

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

For use of horse

Present or absent

absent

Remarks: Detailed to run a mill
in Grayson Co.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 18th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

D. J. Stinson

R

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Wm. Robinson

RT

, Co. B

12 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 41 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for *not acted*, 1864.

County of residence

Gregson

Date of enrollment

Jan. 29, 1864.

Place of enrollment

Camp near Two

By whom enrolled

Col. F. R. Thomas

Remarks: *Detailed Nov 1863. by
Gen. McCall to run a mile*

The 12th Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th
Regiment Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourd's
1st Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Rank mark:

B. J. McCall

Original.

✓
Rockell, J. L. B.

Co. E, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50221582

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓
BOOK MARK

✓
See also

(Confederate.)

R.

2 Cav.

(State Troops.)

Texas.

J. L. B. Rochelle

4 Cap.

, Co. C

2 Regiment Cavalry,

Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept 12 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 12

, 1863.

Where

Greenville

By whom

Gen J. H. Hale

Period

217 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

942.20

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Present. Volunteer

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 12th Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Houston's 1st Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Check mark:

B. J. S. Rochelle

Captain

✓ 721
Roper, W. B.

Co. B, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50221286

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

~~See~~ NAME _____

See also _____

R (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

W. B. Roper

Pvt, Col. 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Aug 6 to Dec 31*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Aug 6

, 1863.

Where

Camp Stone wall

By whom

J. B. Kilmer

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 12th Cavalry Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Russell

Captain

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 2 12

Appears on a Register of:

Hospital.
13 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Disease

Admitted

Returned to duty

Furloughed

Discharged

Died

Remarks:

1863

1863

186

186

186

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 481, page 177

W. H. Callings

✓
Roycroft, C. C.

Co. *F*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50221747*

2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein *C*

Number of personal papers herein *D*

✓
BOOK MARK

See also

R (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

C. C. Roycroft

Pr, Co. *T* (2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 2 to Dec. 31*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Sept. 2

, 186

Where

Camp Samell

By whom

Adj. Genl. Hood

Period

6 Mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

4 H. 40

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*Detailed to drive company
wagon from date of muster
about 23 days.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 18th
Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
Regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourd's
Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. G. Sumrell

Copied.

V
Rush, W. R.

Co. G, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50221848 20 ✓

2 21

3 22

4 23

5 24

6 25

7 26

8 27

9 28

10 29

11 30

12 31

13 32

14 33

15 34

16 35

17 36

18 37

19 38

Number of medical cards herein D

Number of personal papers herein D

✓
BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

R

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

H. R. Rushing

Pvt, Co. G, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 25 Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 2, 1863.

Where

Athen

By whom

Capt A. J. Harwin
6th

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

48.00

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 12th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Harwin

Captain

1034
Russell, Henry

Co. I, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50222027	20
2	2061	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Rank Name:

R

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Henry Russell

Co. I

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 41 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for *not dated*

186

County of residence *Hopkins*

Date of enrollment *Jan 27*

1864

Place of enrollment *Camp Sherman*

By whom enrolled *Col. F. H. Jones*

Remarks: *Detained to Ensign
Hoymes in North Sub District*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
to have served in an organization known as the 19th
Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
and some of the men subsequently served in Hourd's
Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

mark:

A. J. Russell

Copyright

R (Confederate.)
2 Cav.
(State Troops.) Texas.

Henry Russel
Re, Co. I, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Sept 19 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:
When July 27, 1863.
Where Camp Buford.
By whom Sam Smith.
Period 6 mo.
Last paid:
By whom
To what time, 1863.

For use of horse \$61.60.
Present or absent absent.

Remarks: Detained by order of
the 2nd Cavalry to impress regiments

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
never to have served in an organization known as the 11th
Regiment Texas State Troops prior to the formation of the
2d Regiment and some of the men subsequently served in the 2d
Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Book mark:
A. J. Russell

✓ 673
Sampson, James N.

Co. D, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50 221512	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

58

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

James A. Sampson

Re, Co. *D*, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 17 to Dec 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted: *July 11*, 186*3*.
When

Where *Freemville*
By whom *Genl S. M. Hale*

Period *6 mos*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *, 1863*

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: *Died 28 October*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the Texas Cavalry before the formation of the Texas State Troops. Some of the men subsequently served in the 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Check mark:

D. J. [Signature]

Copy

✓ 636
Sanders, C. R.

Co. A, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221849	20
2	1897	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

~~✓~~ Name: _____

~~✓~~ See also: _____

S

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

L. R. Sanders

Pl

Co. G

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 25 Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Sept. 2

, 1863.

Where

Athens

By whom

Capt. A. J. Hardin

G. M.

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

\$48.00

Present or absent

absent

Remarks:

absent on sick furlough
since Oct 10 1863 Has reported
regularly

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 12th
Regiment Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Houston's
2d Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Check mark:

A. J. Hardin

Captain

(Confederate.)

S

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

C. R. Sanders

Pt, Co. *G*, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *44* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for *not dated*, 186 .

County of residence *Henderson*

Date of enrollment *Jan. 27*, 186 *4*.

Place of enrollment *Camp Wharton*

By whom enrolled, *Col. F. W. Jones*

Remarks: *Been on sick furlough
ever since he mustered in*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 12th
Regiment Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourd's
Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Book mark:

D. J. F. Jones

✓ Sanders, M. W.

Co. C, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50271406

20

2

21

3

22

4

23

5

24

6

25

7

26

8

27

9

28

10

29

11

30

12

31

13

32

14

33

15

34

16

35

17

36

18

37

19

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK

See also

S (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

M. R. Sanders

Pvt, Co. *C*, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug. 17 to Dec 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

July 11, 186*3*.

Greenville

Gen S M Hale

, 186*3*.

Present

Present

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 12th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Howard's Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Osbourne

838
Schank Peter

Co. E, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50221627 20

2 1670 21

3 22 22

4 23 23

5 24 24

6 25 25

7 26 26

8 27 27

9 28 28

10 29 29

11 30 30

12 31 31

13 32 32

14 33 33

15 34 34

16 35 35

17 36 36

18 37 37

19 38 38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

By Name

See also

S

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

(State Troops.)

Texas.

P. Shanks

Pvt

, Co. C,

{ 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 12 to Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Sept. 12

, 1863.

Where

Greenville

By whom

Gen S. M. Hale

Period

Six mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

absent

Remarks:

absent without leave
since Sept 12 1863.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies are to have served in an organization known as the 12th Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Houston's Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

mark:

B. J. O'Brien

Copied.

S

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

(State Troops.)

Texas.

Peter Schanck

Re

, Co.

C

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *42* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for *not dated*, 186 .

County of residence

Hunt

Date of enrollment

Jan. 27

, 186 4.

Place of enrollment

Camp Sherman

By whom enrolled

Col. J. R. Thomas

Remarks:

absent without leave

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 12th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

A J. S. Small

✓ 639
Schenck, J. A.

Co. *E*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221626	20
2	1669	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*
Number of personal papers herein *2*

✓
BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

S

J. A. Schenck

Rt, Co. *G*, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Sept 12 to Dec 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 12, 186*3*.

Where

Greenville

San Geronimo Hall

By whom

Six men

Period

Last paid:

By whom

, 186

To what time

For use of horse

843.20

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Present

The 1d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. G. Russell

Captain

S

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

J. A. Schenck

Co. G, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *27* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for *unt. date*, 186 .

County of residence *Hunt*

Date of enrollment *Jan 27*, 1864.

Place of enrollment *Camp Wharton*

By whom enrolled *Col. L. R. Jones*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
prior to have served in an organization known as the 12th
Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's
Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

mark:

A. J. Jones

Copyist.

640
✓
Scott, Thomas P.

Co. *D*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221511	20
2	1558	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *D*

Number of personal papers herein *D*

✓
BOOK MARK: _____

✓
See also: _____

S

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Thos. P. Scott

Re

, Co. *D*

{ 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug. 17 to Dec. 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

July 11

, 186

Where

Greenville

By whom

Enl S. M. Hale

Period

6 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 18th Arkansas Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Howard's 2d Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Mark:

O. F. G. Merrill

Captain

(Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

Thos P. Scott
Co. D, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 42 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for

the date, 1864.

County of residence Hunt

Date of enrollment Jan 27, 1864.

Place of enrollment Camp Thaxter

By whom enrolled Capt. J. P. Jones

Remarks: claim to enlistment,
being a slaveholder.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th
Regiment Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
Regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourd's
Company Texas Cavalry.

Rank mark:

O. J. Jones

Copyright.

✓
Scott, Tilford

Co. *H*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221957	20
2	1984	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓
MADE

See also

S (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

Telford Scott
1st, Co. *H*, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 11 to Dec 31*, 186*7*.

Enlisted: *Aug 11*, 186*7*.

When *Tarrant Co*

Where *By Genl A. Terry*

By whom *Geo*

Period

Last paid:

By whom , 186

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

#57-20
Present

The M Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourdand's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. L. Small

Copy

S

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Tilford Scott

PT, Co. *H*, {

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *62* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for

not dated, 186

County of residence *Tarrant*

Date of enrollment *Jan. 27*, 1864.

Place of enrollment *Camp Hartman*

By whom enrolled *Gen. A. H. Tomes*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th
Regiment Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's
Cavalry. Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Guinness

Copyist.

112
Scott, William L.

Co *D*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50221513</i>	20
2	<i>1559</i>	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

☒ BOOK MARK

See also

S (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

W. L. Scott
1st, Co. *D*, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 17 to Dec 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

July 11

, 186*3*

Where

Grenville

By whom

Genl S. M. Hale

Period

6 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186*3*

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourd's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Stinson

Copyist.

S (Confederate.)
2 Cav.
(State Troops.) Texas.

W. L. Scott
2nd, Co. *D*, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Age *42* years. { Texas State Troops.
Appears on a

Roll
of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for *not acted*, 186

County of residence *Hunt*
Date of enrollment *Jan. 27*, 1864.
Place of enrollment *Camp Hartman*

By whom enrolled *Col. L. R. Turner*
Remarks: *claims exemption.*
disfranchise

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th
Regiment Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's
Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Brannell

Copy to

Scotts William

Co. *C*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Lieutenant 3 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>5-0221354</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

☒ Book MARK

See also

A

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

Wm. Scott

3rd Lt, Co. *B*

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 17 to Dec 31*, 186 *J*.

Enlisted:

When

July 11

, 186 .

Where

Greenville

By whom

Genl M. Hale

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*Promoted to 2 Lt in Sept
1st 28.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
prior to have served in an organization known as the 13th
Cavalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
ment and some of the men subsequently served in Houston's
ment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

ink mark:

O. J. Scurry

Original

✓
Settle, William H.

Co. *D.*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50222028	20
2	2062	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 1

✓
Book Name _____

✓
See also _____

S (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

William H. Settle

Pvt, Co. *I*, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 19 to Dec 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

July 27

, 186*3*.

Where

Camp Refugio

By whom

Sam. Smith

Period

6 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186*3*.

For use of horse

\$61.60

Present or absent

absent

Remarks: *on detached service*

\$61.60

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 12th
Cavalry Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Houston's
Cavalry, 2d Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Check mark:

A. J. S. S. S. S. S.

Original

S

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

(State Troops.)

Texas.

Mr. H. Seale

Pvt

Co. *D*

{ 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *20* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for *not dated*, 186

County of residence *Hopkins*

Date of enrollment *Jan. 27*, 1864.

Place of enrollment *Camp Wharton*

By whom enrolled *Col. F. H. Thomas*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Check mark:

A. J. Russell

Captain.

Shaw L. M.

Co. A. 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Shaw, L. M.

646
Shanks P.

Co. E. 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)
(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Schank Peter

647
+ Shaw L. M.

Co. A, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221140	20
2	1196	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein C

Number of personal papers herein D

~~By Name~~

~~See also~~

(Confederate.)
S 2 Cav. | Texas.
(State Troops.)

L. M. Sham
Pvt, Co. A, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Aug 6 to Dec 31*, 1863.

Enlisted:
When *July 22*, 186

Where *Farmington*

By whom *J. D. Wilburn*

Period *6 mo.*

Last paid:
By whom

To what time , 186

For use of horse

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Hired Gunsmith by
Gov. Aug. 27, private terms*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 12th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourcade's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. L. Stumall

Copy

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

S

J. M. Shaw
Pvt, Co. *A*, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for *not dated* , 186 ..

County of residence *Grayson*

Date of enrollment *Jan 27* , 186 *4*.

Place of enrollment *Camp Stanton*

By whom enrolled *Col. L. H. Townes*

Remarks: *at Bonham working*
at Gun Shop. detailee

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
are known to have served in an organization known as the 12th
Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's
Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Rank next:

A. J. B. B. B. B. B.

Captain

✓ 6-76
Shaw Robert

Co. K, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

3 Lieutenant 3 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50222072 20

2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARKS _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

Robert Shaw

3.22, Co. K. } 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for 186 .
not dated

County of residence *Fannin*, 1864.

Date of enrollment *Jan 27*

Place of enrollment *Camp Wharton*

By whom enrolled *Capt. M. Thomas*

Remarks: *claims exemption
being a stock raiser*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th
Regiment Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
Regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourd's
Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Stinson

✓ 640
Sheppard C. C.

Co. L, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50	22	20	29	30
2					21
3					22
4					23
5					24
6					25
7					26
8					27
9					28
10					29
11					30
12					31
13					32
14					33
15					34
16					35
17					36
18					37
19					38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book MARK

✓ See also

S

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

C. C. Sheppard

Pr

, Co. *I*

{ 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept 19 to Dec 3

, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

July 27

, 186 .

Where

Camp Buford

By whom

Paul Smith

Period

6 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

For use of horse

\$61.60

Present or absent

absent

Remarks:

*Furloughed by Regt. Surg
for 60 days from Nov 26 1863.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Houshield's Cavalry.

Rank mark:

A. J. Russell

Captain

✓ *Sherrard G. E.*

Co. *F*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221750	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓
Book Name

See also

S

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

(State Troops.)

Texas.

G. C. Sherrard

Pvt

, Co. *F*

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept 25 Dec 31, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 2

, 186

Where

Camp Barnett

By whom

By Genl Hood

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

#4840

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Substitute

P. Taylor

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Arkansas Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. S. Small

Copyright

✓ 657
Shoat, A. P.

Co. G, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50 221871	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

☒ Book MARK _____

See also _____

S (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

A. P. Shoat

Re, Co. *G*, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *41* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for *not dated*, 1864.

County of residence *Kaufman*

Date of enrollment *Jan. 27*, 1864.

Place of enrollment *Camp Wharton*

By whom enrolled *Col. T. T. Jones*

Remarks: *Discharged*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
to have served in an organization known as the 13th
Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's
Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

mark:

A. P. Shoat

Captain

V
Shoemaker, Th

Co. E, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221628	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein D

Number of personal papers herein D

☒ BOOK MARK

See also

S

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

(State Troops.)

Texas.

Th. Chremake

Pr

, Co. *C*

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept 12 to Dec 31, 186*J*.

Enlisted:

When

Sept. 12

, 186*J*.

Where

Greenville

By whom

Gen. S. H. Hale

Period

six m

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

absent

Remarks:

*absent since without
leave since Nov. 31. 186J.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
1862 with ten companies A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th
Station Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Houston's
regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Rank mark:

A. J. Small

Copyist.

653
Simms, James M.

Co. *A*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221514	20
2	1560	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

See also

See also

J (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

James M. Dennis
RT, Co. *J*

Appears on { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Aug. 17 to Dec. 31, 186*7*.

Enlisted:
When

July 11

Where

Greenmills

, 186

By whom

Genl S. M. Hale

Period

6 m

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

, 186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
were to have served in an organization known as the 13th
Cavalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's
2d Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

mark:

A. J. Russell

Copies

S (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

James M. Sims

Co. D { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *46* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for *no date*, 186

County of residence *Hunt*

Date of enrollment *Jan. 27*, 186

Place of enrollment *Camp Sherman*

By whom enrolled *Col. T. B. Tommes*

Remarks: *6 claims exemption,
Pleasant Smith*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th
Regiment Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's
Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Book mark:

B. J. Russell

(1862)

Copyist.

✓ 1-24
Simpson James B.

Co. D., 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50222030

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓
BOOK NAME: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

James B. Simpson

Co. I { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 19 to Dec 21, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Sept 14

Where Camp Lee, 1863.

By whom Maj Little

Period 6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1863.

For use of horse \$42.80

Present or absent

Remarks: Detached on picket duty to day

James B. Simpson, Second
canceled

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
prior to have served in an organization known as the 13th
Texas State Troops, prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourd's
Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Check mark:

O. J. S. Smith

Copyist.

Sims James M

Co. *H*. 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Sims James M

✓ 656
Sinclair, G. W.

Co. A, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant / Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221082	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓
Book MARK: _____

See also _____

S (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

G. W. Sinclair
16th, Co. A, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Aug 6 to Dec 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

July 22, 186*3*

Where

Farmington

By whom

J. B. Wilmarth

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186*3*

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Private until Nov 16, 1863

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
prior to have served in an organization known as the 18th
Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's
2d Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones Company Texas
Cavalry.

Mark:

A. J. C. Dumas

Captain

657
Slack, Harvey

Co. *C*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221404	20
2	1447	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein D

Number of personal papers herein D

✓
BOOK MARK

See also

S

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Harri Slack

Pvt

, Co. 6

{ 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug 17 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

July 11

, 1863

Where

Greenville

By whom

Gen S. H. Hale

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1863

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Discharged 25 Oct

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 18th Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Mark:

A. J. Bursell

Original

S

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

(State Troops.)

Texas.

Harry Slack

Re Co. B, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 44 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for Not dated, 186

County of residence Hunt

Date of enrollment Jan 27, 1864.

Place of enrollment Camp Wharton

By whom enrolled Col. F. H. Thomas

Remarks: Deserted 20 October
1863.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th
Regiment Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's
Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

mark:

O. J. Thomas

Copies

1-15
+ Sharen, J. B.

Co. A, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5022141	20
2	1197	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein C

Number of personal papers herein D

☒ MARK

See also

S (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

J. B. Slarew

Plt, Co. A, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug. 6 to Dec. 31*, 186*J.*

Enlisted:

When

July 22

, 186

Where

Farmington

By whom

J. B. Milmonite

Period

6 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

For use of horse

Present or absent

absent

Remarks:

Detailed to run Freshman

by Milmonite out

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
to have served in an organization known as the 12th
Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's
Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Mark mark:

A. J. B. Russell

Copy

S

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

(State Troops.)

J. B. Starnes

Re, Co. *a* 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *40* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for *not acted*, 186 *4*.

County of residence

Grayson

Date of enrollment

Jan. 27, 186 *4*.

Place of enrollment

Camp Wharton

By whom enrolled

Col. J. B. Starnes

Remarks:

*at home. detailed to
run thrasher and claims
except stock raising*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Division Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourisod's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

A. J. Starnes

Copyright

639
Starnes J B

Co. A. 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Starnes J B

✓
Sloan, W.

Co. *K*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50222086	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓
Book NAME: _____

✓
See also: _____

S

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

H. Sloan

Re, Co. *K*, 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for *int rated* , 186 .

County of residence *Fannin*

Date of enrollment *Jan 27* , 186 .

Place of enrollment *Camp Wharton*

By whom enrolled *Capt. H. Turner*

Remarks: *Detailed make lists*
Orphan

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 12th Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this Regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Russell

Copied

661
Smith, Carroll

Co. I, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Smith, Carroll R

1662
* Smith, J. Carroll R.

Co. D., 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50222032	20
2	2068	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book NAME: _____

See also _____

S

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

J. Carroll R. Smith

Pvt

Co. I

{ 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept 19 to Dec 31, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

Mar. 7

Where

Bonham

, 186

By whom

Lt. Col. Little

Period

6 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

\$21.61

Present or absent

Remarks: *Detached on picket duty 5 days.*

*Some apply in Col. & James' present
cancelled*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Cavalry, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Russell

Copyright

S

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

(State Troops.)

Carrol Smith

Rt. Cad. } 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *18* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for *Not dated*, 186 .

County of residence *Hopkins*

Date of enrollment *Jan. 27*, 186 .

Place of enrollment *Camp Wharton*

By whom enrolled *W. H. Thomas*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourdand's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

O. J. Thomas

(1862)

Copyist.

662 a

Smith, Geo.

Co. _____, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Col.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MADE: _____

See also _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

512
S. H. L. Co. *Wm. H. L. Co.*

Gen. L. H. L.

Colonel L. H. L. Co.

Appears on a

Statement

of Regiments and Battalions of Texas State Troops.

Statement dated

Wm. H. L. Co.

Jan 3, 186*2*.

Location of company

Remarks:

Inspection Report J, No. 41; inclosure 75.

J. E. Murphy

(CONFEDERATE)

12 Reg. Cav. T.S. Co.

Geo. Smith

Co. A, Pions. 2 Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

For 3rd Qr., 1863

Date of issue July 8, 1863

Signature I

Remarks: P. & E. Pris.

1580

✓ *Smith, G. G.*

Co. *C*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50 221403*

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓
Book MARK

See also

S

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

G. G. Smith

Pt

, Co. C

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 17 to Dec 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

July 11

, 186

Where

Greenville

By whom

Gen S. H. Hale

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Discharged 19 Sept 1862

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
1861 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 12th
Cavalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's
2d Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

ink mark:

A. J. Jones

Copyright

Smith Greenville

Co. *D*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50222031	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

☒ BOOK MARK

See also

S

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

(State Troops.)

Texas.

Greenville Smith

R

, Co. *I*

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 19 to Dec 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

July 27

, 186

Where

Camp Ruffin

By whom

Gen. A. Smith

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

\$55.61

Present or absent

Present

Remarks: *on extra duty as Scribe*
Master from Dec 15

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
to have served in an organization known as the 15th
Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Houston's
Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Mark mark:

D. J. Jones

Copyright

✓ *Smith, J. B.*

Co. *C*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221405	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *P*

✓ BOOK NAME _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

S. B. Smith

Re, Co. *C*, 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug. 17 to Dec. 31*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

July 11, 1863.

Where

Greenville
Gen. S. M. Hale

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

, 1863.

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

absent

Remarks:

never was seen

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 12th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Cavalry.

Book mark:

S. B. Smith

copy

✓
Smith Jeremiah

Co. 6, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50221418

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

S (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

Jeremiah Smith

25, Co. *6* { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 17 to Dec 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

July 11

, 186

Where

Greenville

By whom

Gen S. H. Hale

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Present

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Houston's Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Rank mark:

A. J. Johnson

Original

✓
Smith, J. G.

Co. *H.*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Blacksmith

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221916	20
2	1986	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *D*

Number of personal papers herein *D*

✓
BOOK MARK: _____

✓
See also _____

S (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

J. G. Smith

Smith, Co. *H*, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug. 11 to Dec. 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted: *Aug. 11*, 186*3*.

When *Tarrant Co.*

Where

By whom *Mr. Genl. A. T. Tarr*

Period *6 mos.*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

For use of horse *#5720*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 12th Texas Cavalry prior to the formation of the 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry and some of the men subsequently served in the 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Rank mark:

D. J. G. Smith

(Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

J. G. Smith

Pt. Co. H, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 41 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for *not dated*, 186

County of residence *Tarrant*

Date of enrollment *Jan 27*, 1864.

Place of enrollment *Camp Tharion*

By whom enrolled *Col. T. H. Jones*

Remarks: *claim exemption
being a blacksmith*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
were to have served in an organization known as the 12th
Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Houston's
Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

mark:

O. J. Russell

Captain

Smith, John W.

Co. *F*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221748	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

☒ BOOK NAME _____

See also _____

S (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

John H. Smith

Re, Co *F* (2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 25 Dec 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 2*, 186*3*.

Where *Camp Darnell*

By whom *Reg. Genl. Hood*

Period *6 mos*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186*3*.

For use of horse *#4 F. 40*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourdard's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A J Russell

Copyd.

Smith M. C.

Co. B, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50221288* 20

2

21

3

22

4

23

5

24

6

25

7

26

8

27

9

28

10

29

11

30

12

31

13

32

14

33

15

34

16

35

17

36

18

37

19

38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

Book Name

See also

S

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

M. C. Smith

Pvt, *Co B* { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug. 6 to Dec. 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *Aug. 6*, 186*3*.

Where

Camp Stonewall

By whom

J. B. Gilmore

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186*3*.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies have served in an organization known as the 1st Texas State Troops prior to the formation of the 2d Texas Cavalry and some of the men subsequently served in Houston Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Check mark:

A. J. Stonewall

Copy

✓ Sowell, Peter

Co. H, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-0221953	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

✓
Dues Name

✓
Age size

S (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

Peter Sowell

Pte, Co. *H*, 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 11 5 Dec 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *Aug. 11*, 186*3*.

Where *Tarrant Co.*

By whom *My. Genl. A. Terry*

Period *6 mo.*

Last paid:

By whom

⚡ To what time , 186

For use of horse *957 20*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Present by Substitute*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 18th Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Cavalry Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Mark:

A. J. Sowell

Copyist.

671
Sparks, Francis M.

Cod., 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

2 Lieutenant 2 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221989	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

See also

S

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

(State Troops.)

Texas.

Francis M. Sparks

2 June, Co. *I*, 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 19 to Dec 31*, 186 *J*.

Enlisted:

When _____, 186 .

Where *Camp Anson*

By whom *Ben A Smith*

Period *6 mo*

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 186 .

For use of horse *#2080*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Disced 2 to Sept 8/63*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies were to have served in an organization known as the 18th Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Houston's 1st Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

mark: _____

A. J. Russell

Copyright.

✓ 672
Spears, Thomas

Co. D, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221575	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓
BOOK NAME _____

See also _____

S

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

(State Troops.)

Texas.

Thomas Shears

Pvt

, Co. *D*

{ 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug. 17 to Dec 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

July 11

, 186

Where

Greenville

By whom

Capt. S. M. Hale

Period

6 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*Detailed as Teamster
out.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 12th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourman's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Brown

Copyright

✓ *Sprouse, Thomas*

Co. *H*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221952	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓
Book Mark

See also

S

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

(State Troops.)

Texas.

Thos. Sprouse

Pr

H, Co.

{ 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 11 to Dec 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

Aug 11

, 186*3*.

Where

Tanout Co

By whom

Adj Genl H. Terry

Period

6 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

\$57.20

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 1st Texas State Troops prior to the formation of the 2d Regiment and some of the men subsequently served in the 1st Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Check mark:

A. J. Small

Capt.

674
✓ *Stalcup William R.*

Co. *12*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221287	20
2	1333	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓ Book MARK

✓ See also

(Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

H. R. Stalcup

Pvt, Co. *B* } 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug. 6 to Dec. 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

Aug. 6, 186*3*.
Camp Stonewall
J. R. Belmont
6 mos

Print

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 18th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Stalcup

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Wm. R. Stalcup

Co. B, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *41* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for *not dated*, 186 .

County of residence *Grayson*

Date of enrollment *Jan. 29*, 1864.

Place of enrollment *Camp Stanton*

By whom enrolled *Enc. 4. J. Thomas*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
to have served in an organization known as the 13th
Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's
Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

mark:

D. J. Bourland

Copyist.

675
✓ Staly, Martin L.

Co. L., 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50 221998	20
2	20 46	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

✓ BOOK MARK

✓ See also

S

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Martin L Staley

3rd Co. *9* { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 19 to Dec. 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted: *Nov 18*, 186*3*.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

1863

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this Regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Staley

Original

S

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

M. L. Staly

1st Co. *S* } 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *21* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for *not dated*, 186

County of residence *Wise Co Texas*

Date of enrollment *Jan 27*, 186

Place of enrollment *Camp Wharton*

By whom enrolled *ex. A. H. Jones*

Remarks: *claim exemption by
being in a frontier county*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 12th Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's 1st Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Check mark:

A. J. Russell

Copyist

676
Stanley E

Co. E, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Stundby, A. E.

✓ 677
Starkey, James

Co D, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant | Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221463	20
2	1540	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓
Rank NAME: _____

See also _____

S (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

James Starkey
Det. Co. 5 { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *Aug. 17 to Dec. 31*, 1863.

Enlisted: *July 11*, 186 .
When
Where *Greenville*
By whom *Genl S. M. Hale*
Period *6 mo*

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

For use of horse
Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Cavalry, Texas State Troops prior to the formation of the 2d Regiment and some of the men subsequently served in the 13th Cavalry, Texas State Troops and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Check mark:

A. J. Russell

Capt.

J (Confederate.)
2 Cav.
(State Troops.) Texas.

Las. Stanley
5th, Co. *D*, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Age *44* years. Texas State Troops.
Appears on a

Roll
of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,
for *not dated*

County of residence *Hunt*, 186
Date of enrollment *Jan. 27*, 1864.
Place of enrollment *Camp Sherman*
By whom enrolled *Col. F. H. Thomas*
Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
have served in an organization known as the 13th
Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
unit and some of the men subsequently served in Hourd's
Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

mark:

A. J. Brennan

Copyright

Starkes - James

2nd Reg't A. S. Troops

(CONFEDERATE.)

Sgt.

REFERENCE CARD.

See Manuscript No. 1291 page

GENERAL INDEX CARD.

This card must not be taken from the files.

✓ 175
Stevenson, William

Co. *K*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50222088* 20

2

21

3

22

4

23

5

24

6

25

7

26

8

27

9

28

10

29

11

30

12

31

13

32

14

33

15

34

16

35

17

36

18

37

19

38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓
BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

S

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Mr. Stevenson

Pvt, Co. K, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 39 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for not dated, 186

County of residence Fannin

Date of enrollment Jan 27, 186

Place of enrollment Camp Wharton

By whom enrolled Capt. & Thomas

Remarks: Miller

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
to have served in an organization known as the 12th
Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
and some of the men subsequently served in Hurland's
Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas
Troops.

mark:

A. J. Small

Copyist.

✓
Steward Nalen

Co. A, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221138	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓
BOOK MARK

✓
See also

(Confederate.)
S 2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

John Steward

Re, Co. A, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug. 6 to Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

absent
1 Sept till Oct 14.
on detached service

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies are known to have served in an organization known as the 1st Texas State Troops prior to the formation of the 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Rank mark:

J. Steward

✓
Stewart Author M.

Co. *I*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

50222033

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein *D*

Number of personal papers herein *D*

~~Y~~ NAME _____

See also _____

S (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

Arthur M. Stewart

Rt, *Cvt*, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 19 to Dec 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted: *Sept 14*, 186*3*.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: *Detached on picket duty
to day.*

*same also in vol 2 names
present canceled*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 12th Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Check mark:

A. J. S. Stewart

Original

✓
Stewart, Isaac

Co. *B*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant *Sergeant*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50221208*

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *P*

✓
BOOK MARK

✓
See also

S (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

Isaac Stewart

2 Lt, Co *B*, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug. 6 to Dec. 31*, 186 *3*.

Enlisted:

When *Aug. 6*, 186 *3*.

Where *Camp Stonewall*

By whom *J. B. Wilmoth*

Period *6 mos*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 *3*.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 12th
Regiment Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
Regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Houston's
Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Rank mark:

A Jodum

Captain

✓
Stewart, J. D.

Co. A, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

3 Lieutenant Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221152	20
2	1201	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book MARK

See also

S (Confederate.)
2 Cav.
(State Troops.) Texas.

J. S. Stewart
3.25, Co. A, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Aug. 6 to Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:
When

July 22

Where

Tammyton

By whom

Hilmanth

Period

6 mos.

Last paid:
By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: *Dropped for continued
absence 1/16*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
served in an organization known as the 13th
Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourd's
Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones Company Texas
Cavalry.

mark:

A. J. G. Sweeney

Captain

(Confederate.)

J. S.

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

J. S. Stewart

Re, Co. *A*. } 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *25* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for *not dated*, 186 .

County of residence *Lavaca*

Date of enrollment *Jan 27*, 186 *4*.

Place of enrollment *Camp Martin*

By whom enrolled *Col. J. R. Jones*

Remarks: *claim exemption on*
disability and have certificate
but absent from roll

from roll

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 12th
Regiment Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourd's
2d Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

mark:

A. J. Russell

Copied.

✓
Stewart, W.

Co. A, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50 221157*

20

2

21

3

22

4

23

5

24

6

25

7

26

8

27

9

28

10

29

11

30

12

31

13

32

14

33

15

34

16

35

17

36

18

37

19

38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓
BOOK MADE

See also

S

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

H. Stewart

Pvt

, Co. A, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 6 to Dec 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

July 22

, 186

Where

Farmington

By whom

Wilmam

Period

6 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Discharged by Jones

Pt. 5

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
to have served in an organization known as the 18th
Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourd's
2d Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones Company Texas
Cavalry.

At mark:

A. J. C. Simms

Capt.

✓
Stewart, W. F.

Co. A, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221139	20
2	1195	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

✓
Book NAME: _____

✓
See also _____

S

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

(State Troops.)

Texas.

N. F. Stewart

Re

Co. A, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Aug. 6 to Dec. 31, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

July 22

, 186

Where

Farmington

By whom

J. R. Gilmore

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

absent

Remarks:

*Detained in military
service by order of Gen. Sherman
Sept. 24*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones Company Texas Cavalry.

Mark:

A. J. Gilmore

Comdr.

S (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

H. T. Stewart

Plt, Co. *A*, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *36* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for *Not dated*, 186

County of residence *Grayson*

Date of enrollment *Jan 27*, 186

Place of enrollment *Camden, Texas*

By whom enrolled *Chas. H. Thomas*

Remarks: *At home, detailed
to run mill & claims exemption*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
had served in an organization known as the 13th
Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourd's
Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Rank mark:

A. J. Osburn

Copyist.

✓
Stone, John

Co. *F*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50221751*
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein *0*
Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓ BOOK MARK

See also

J (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

John Stone

1st, Co. *F* (2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 25 Dec 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *Dec. 1*, 186*3*.

Where *Dallas*

By whom *Myself*

Period *6 mos*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186*3*.

For use of horse *\$36.50*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 12th Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Houston's 1st Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Check mark:

A. J. Brownell

Captain

✓
Stover, Jacob

Co. *C*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221407.	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓
Long Name _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Jacob Stover
Pvt, Co. *C*, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 17 to Dec 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

July 11

, 186

Where

Greenville

By whom

Gen S. M. Hale

Period

Last paid:

By whom

, 186

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Same out by writ
of Habeas Corpus*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 12th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A/Sherman

Strahan, J.

Co. *G*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50221850*

20

2

1898

21

3

22

4

23

5

24

6

25

7

26

8

27

9

28

10

29

11

30

12

31

13

32

14

33

15

34

16

35

17

36

18

37

19

38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

☒ BOOK MARK

See also

J (Confederate.)
2 Cav.
(State Troops.) Texas.

T. Strahaw
Pr, Co. *4*

Appears on { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Sept 25 Dec 31, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 2

Where

Kauf

, 186*3*.

By whom

Geo A. J. Haran
6 m.

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

\$48.00

, 186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
to have served in an organization known as the 13th
Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
and some of the men subsequently served in Hourcade's
Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Rank mark:

D. J. G. Marshall

Original

D (Confederate.)
2 Cav.
(State Troops.) | Texas.

Strahan
Co. 9

Age 43 years. } 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Appears on a } Texas State Troops.

Roll
of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,
for not dated

County of residence _____, 186

Date of enrollment Kaufman

Place of enrollment Jan. 27

By whom enrolled Sam Houston, 186

Remarks: Col. A. B. Jones

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 12th
Regiment Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Houston and
Cavalry. Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas

Book mark...

A. J. G. Jones

Captain

✓
Strickland Thomas

Co. *D*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221576	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓
BOOK MARK

See also

D

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Thomas Strickland

Re

, Co. *D*, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 17 to Dec 31*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Aug 11*, 1863.

Where *Greenville*

By whom *Genl S. M. Hale*

Period *6 mo*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 12th Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Howard's Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Signature mark:

A. J. Jones

Captain

✓
Stuart, A.

Co. *E*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *58221625*

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓
Rank NAME

✓
See also

S (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

A. Stuart

Pvt

, Co. *C*

(2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for

Sept 12 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 12

Where

Greenville

, 186*3*.

By whom

Gen S. M. Hale

Period

Sept 12 to

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

, 186*3*.

Present or absent

absent

Remarks:

*absent without leave
since Oct. 28, 1863.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 10th
Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Houshield's
Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Russell

Copyright

+ *Stundby, A. E.*

Co. *E*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5022624	20
2	668	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein P

☒ LOCK NAME

☒ See also

S

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

(State Troops.)

Texas.

A. C. Sturdy

Pt

, Co. *C*

12 Regiment Cavalry,

Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept. 12 to Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Sept. 12

, 1863.

Where

Greenville

By whom

Gen. S. H. Hale

Period

six m

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

absent

Remarks:

absent without leave

since Dec. 27.

The 12 Regiment Texas Cavalry State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 12th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of the regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Houston's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Small

(1863)

Original

S (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

C. Stanley
3rd, Co. *C*, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *41* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for

not dated

, 186

County of residence *Hunt*

Date of enrollment *Jan 27*

Place of enrollment *Camp Wharton*, 1864.

By whom enrolled *Col. J. J. Jones*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 12th
Regiment Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Houston's
Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Jones

Copies

✓
Stutts William

Co. *F*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221749
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓
BOOK MARK

See also

S

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

William Stutts

Pt

, Co. *F*

(2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept. 2 to Dec. 31, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

Sept. 2

, 186*3*.

Where

Camp Samuell

By whom

My. Genl. Hove

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186*3*.

For use of horse

#48.40

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 12th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this Regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourisad's Cavalry Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. G. Bussell

Copies

Sullivan, Patrick

Co. *D*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50221510*
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein *0*
Number of personal papers herein *0*

☒ BOOK MARK

☒ See also

S (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

Patrick Sullivan
Re, Co. *5*, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 17 to Dec 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted: *July 11*, 186*6*.
When

Where

Greenville

By whom

Genl S. M. Hale

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

, 186*6*

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

absent

Remarks: *absent except since 30*
October

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 12th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. O'Sullivan

Copyright

Suttle, J. Moore

Co. *L.*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50222067*

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓ BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

J Moore Suttle

Rt Co. *D* } 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *24* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for *not dated*, 186

County of residence *Hopkins*

Date of enrollment *Jan 27*, 1864.

Place of enrollment *Camp Wharton*

By whom enrolled *Col. & T. Townes*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1864 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
prior to have served in an organization known as the 12th
Regiment Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's
Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Suttle

✓ *Suttle, W. G.*

Co. D., 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50222065	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein ✓

Number of personal papers herein P

✓
Book MARK

See also

S

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

N. G. Suttle

Rt

, Co. *L*

{ 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *27* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for

Not dated

, 186

County of residence *Hopkins*

Date of enrollment *Jan. 27*

, 186

Place of enrollment *Camp Houston*

By whom enrolled *Cpl J. M. Toomes*

Remarks: *Absent at Houston*

Cpl of Regiment

Entry canceled

The M Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 18th Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this Regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Russell

Copied

✓ 69
Tandy, William L.

Co. H., 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS

1 50221953

20

2

21

3

22

4

23

5

24

6

25

7

26

8

27

9

28

10

29

11

30

12

31

13

32

14

33

15

34

16

35

17

36

18

37

19

38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

75
1

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

(State Troops.)

Texas.

Wm. L. Tandy

Pvt

, Co. H

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug. 11 to Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 11, 1863.

Where Tarrant Co.

By whom Myself & Terry

Period 6 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1863.

For use of horse \$57.20

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The M Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 19th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this Regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourcade's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Small

Copyist.

Samuel William

Co. 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)
(Confederate.)

Private

REFERENCE SLIP

Cards filed with

Samuel William

690
Gannahill, William

Co. H. 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Gannahill, William

x 697
Tannehill, William

Co. H, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221954	20
2	1995	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK NAME _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Wm. Tammahill

2d, Co. *H*, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug. 11 to Dec. 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

Aug. 11

, 186*3*.

Where

Tarrant Co

By whom

Org. Genl. H. Terry

6 mo

Period

Last paid:

By whom

, 186

To what time

For use of horse

\$57.20

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with 100 companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Regiment Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this Regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Cavalry.

Back mark:

A. J. Russell

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

(State Troops.)

Texas.

Wm. Tammehill

Re

, Co. H

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 18 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for not dated

, 1864.

County of residence

Parker

Date of enrollment

Jan. 27, 1864.

Place of enrollment

Camp Tharion

By whom enrolled

Col. & R. Towner

Remarks: claims exemption
because he lives in a
frontier county.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1864 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
prior to have served in an organization known as the 13th
Regiment Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's
Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Rank mark:

A. J. Russell

Copied.

✓
Tate

699
D. J.

Co. A, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221143
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

D. F. Tate

Re

, Co. A, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug. 6 to Dec 31*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

July 22

, 186

Where

Farmington

By whom

J. B. Kilman

Period

6 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

absent

Remarks:

absent without leave
Dec. 4

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones Company Texas Cavalry.

Check mark:

A. J. Stumpe

Captain

299
Terrell W. S.

Co. E., 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221290	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BACK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

W. S. Terrell

Pr, *C. D.* { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug. 6 to Dec. 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *Aug. 6*, 186*3*.

Where

Camp Stonewall

By whom

J. B. Gilmore

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186*3*.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 12th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

O. J. Stinson

Copyright

700
Terry James

Co. A, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5022157	20
2	1561	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BACK MARK

See also

(Confederate)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

James Terry
Pte, *Co D*, {

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Aug 17 to Dec 31*, 1863.

Enlisted: *July 11*, 186 .

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. G. Russell *Capt.*

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

James Terry
Plt, Co. *D*, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *42* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for

int date

, 186

County of residence *Hunt*

Date of enrollment *Jan. 27*

Place of enrollment *Camp Wharton*, 186

By whom enrolled *Ed. L. Jones*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th
Regiment Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's
Cavalry. Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Jones

Copy.

Thayer, W. J.

Co. E, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50221630

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK NAME

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

(State Troops.)

Texas.

H. T. Thayer

Pvt

, Co. G

12 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 12 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Sept. 12

, 1863.

Where

Greenville

By whom

Gen. S. M. Hale

Period

Six m

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

19.20

Present or absent

Remarks: Died November 1, 1863.

The 12th Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Russell

Copyist.

762
Thomas A.

Co. B, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50221211

20

2

21

3

22

4

23

5

24

6

25

7

26

8

27

9

28

10

29

11

30

12

31

13

32

14

33

15

34

16

35

17

36

18

37

19

38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

Book NAME

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

A. Thomas

5 Dec

, Co. B

{ 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug 6 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Aug 6

, 1863.

Where

Camp Stonewall

By whom

J. B. Kilworth

Period

6 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 18th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Cavalry. Capt. Jones Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Sturcell

Capt. Sturcell

7.3
Thomas B. P.

Co. I, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221752	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

~~BOOK MARK~~

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

B. P. Thomas

Pvt, Co. *F*, 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 25 Dec 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:
When *Sept 2*, 186*3*.

Where *Camp Tamm*

By whom *Brig Genl. Hood*

Period *6 mo*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186*3*.

For use of horse *\$ 45.40*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 18th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Russell

(1003)

Copyright

✓ 754
Thomas, J. L.

Co. *G*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221855	20
2	50	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

Box MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

J. L. Thomas

Re, Co. *5* (2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 2 to Dec 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 2*, 186*3*.

Where *Athens*

By whom *Capt A. J. Hardin*

Period *6 mo*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186*3*.

For use of horse *\$ 25.00*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Hardin

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

J. L. Thomas

Co. G 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *41* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for *not rated*, 1864.

County of residence *Henderson*

Date of enrollment *Jan. 27*, 1864.

Place of enrollment *Camp Wharton*

By whom enrolled *Col. J. H. Thomas*

Remarks: *claims exemption, being
a Blacksmith.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 12th
Regiment Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Howard's
Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Goussard

Copyright.

715
Thomason John

Co. G, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221857	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MADE

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav

(State Troops.)

Texas.

John Thomason

Pt

, Co. 9

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Sept 2 to Dec 3, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Sept 2, 1863.

Where Kaufman

By whom Capt G. J. Gordon

Period 6 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Died at Vicksburg on
the 19 Dec 1863.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
were to have served in an organization known as the 18th
Cavalry Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Howard's
2d Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Mark:

A. J. S. Seward

Captain.

Thompson William

Co. I, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221520	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

T

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

William Thompson

Pvt, Co. *D*, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 17 to Dec 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

July 11

, 186

Where

Greenville

By whom

Gaul S. M. Hale

Period

6 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present 23 October

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 1st Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of the 2d Regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Houston's 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Back mark:

A. J. Jones

Capt.

Thompson William H.

Co. 12, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221289	20
2	1342	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

(State Troops.)

Texas.

Mr. Thompson

Re

Co. B

{ 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 6 to Dec 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

Aug 6

, 186*3*.

Where

Camp Stonewall

By whom

J. B. Wilmoth

Period

6 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186*3*.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 18th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this Regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Stonewall

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Wm. H. Thompson

Pvt., Co. B. } 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 22 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for

not dated

, 186

County of residence Grayson

Date of enrollment Jan 29

, 1864.

Place of enrollment Camp Wharton

By whom enrolled Sgt. A. R. Jones

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
prior to have served in an organization known as the 12th
Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's
Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Rank mark:

A. B. Russell

Copies.

776
Thornton, P. W.

Co. G, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221852	20
2	1899	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

B. H. Thornton

Pvt, Co. C (2 Regiment Cavalry;
Texas State Troops.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 2 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 2, 1863.

Where

Acheson

By whom

Capt. A. J. Harbin

Period

6 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

\$48.00

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 12th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Houston's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Cousens

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

B. H. Thornton

Pvt, Co. *G*, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *28* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for *not date*, 186

County of residence *Henderson*

Date of enrollment *Jan 27*, 1864.

Place of enrollment *Camp Wharton*

By whom enrolled *Col. A. H. Townes*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th
Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Houriand's
Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Buscoll

Copied

769
Thweat Frederick

Co. *D*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50221519* =
2 *1562* =

3 =
4 =
5 =
6 =
7 =
8 =
9 =
10 =
11 =
12 =
13 =
14 =
15 =
16 =
17 =
18 =
19 =

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Frederick Thweatt

Pr

Co. D

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 43

years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for

not dated

, 186

County of residence

Hunt

Date of enrollment

Jan. 27

, 186

Place of enrollment

Camp Wharton

By whom enrolled

Col. J. H. Jones

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 12th
Regiment Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
Regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's
Cavalry.

Blank mark:

O. J. Odum

App'd.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Frederick Thweatt

Plt, Co. *D* (2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug. 17 to Dec. 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

July 11, 186*3*.

Where

Greenville

By whom

Genl J. M. Hale

Period

6 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186*3*.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 1st
Regiment Texas State Troops prior to the formation of the
2d Regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Houston's
2d Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Rank mark:

A. J. Thweatt

Capt.

719
Tickenor, L. D.

Co. C, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-0221448	20
2	1408	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

BACK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

L. S. Rickard

Pvt. Co. C } 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 42 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for not dated, 186 .

County of residence Hunt

Date of enrollment Jan. 27, 186 4.

Place of enrollment Camp Wharton

By whom enrolled Cpl. T. W. Turner

Remarks: Deserted 6 November 1863.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Regiment Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this Regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourd's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Back mark:

A. J. Burwell

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

L. S. Tichenor

Pvt

, Co. C,

{ 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Aug. 17 to Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

July 11

Where

Greenville

, 186

By whom

Sam S. H. Hale

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

, 186

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged 6 Apr.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
prior to have served in an organization known as the 13th
Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's
Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones Company Texas
Cavalry.

mark:

A. J. Russell

Captain

711
Eickmanor, L. D.

Co. B. 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Eickmanor, L. D.

Tindle G. W.

Co. *E*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	30221629	20
2	1671	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

G. W. Tindale
Pte, Co. *6th*

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept. 12 to Dec. 31, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

Sept. 12

Where

Greenville

By whom

Gen. G. W. Hale

Period

see memo

Last paid:

By whom

, 186*3*.

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

absent

Remarks

absent without leave

since Nov. 1, 1863.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry State Troops was organized in 1863 with ten companies A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. James Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. S. S. S. S. S.

Copy

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

G. W. Finkle

Pvt

Co. G

12 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 41 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization stated above between
18 and 45 years.

for

Not dated

, 186

County of residence

Hunt

Date of enrollment

Jan. 27

, 1864

Place of enrollment

Camp Barton

By whom enrolled

Col. W. H. Tommes

Remarks:

absent without leave.

The 12 Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1864 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization, known as the 12th
Battalion Texas State Troops, prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men, some of whom served in the 12th
Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones Company Texas
Cavalry.

Blank mark:

J. H. Finkle

(648)

Copyist.

Tollott, John

Co. *D*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50222034	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

John Tollott

Appears on

{ 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept. 19 to Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Sept. 14

Where

Camp Lee

, 186

By whom

My Letter

Period

6 Mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

#42.84

Present or absent

absent

Remarks:

*Furloughed by Reg. Surgeon
for 60 days from Nov. 28, 1863.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th
Regiment Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Tourland's
Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. S. Sweeney

Copyright

Tolston, C. C.

Co. *A*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221142	20
2	1128	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

C. V. Tolston

Private

Co. A, 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug 6 to Dec 31

, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

July 22

, 186

Where

Fannington

By whom

J. B. Gilman

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

absent

Remarks:

Detached to run Freshwater
by the end of Sept. 24

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry State Troops, was organized
in 1862 with ten companies A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th
Regiment Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's
Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Starnell

Copy.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

C. C. Tolston

Age *29* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for

not dated

County of residence *Grayson*, 1864.

Date of enrolment *Jan 27*

Place of enrollment *Camp Charleston*, 1864.

By whom enrolled *Capt. J. J. Turner*

Remarks: *at home, detailed
to run mess and claim
expenses from company*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1864 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 2d
Regiment Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
Regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Howard's
Cavalry, Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company, Texas
Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Turner

Copy

715
Traylor, B. A.

Co. C, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221059	20
2	1 + 27	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

R. A. Taylor

1st Co. *B* (2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 17 to Dec 31*, 1865.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent:

Remarks

July 11, 186

Greenville

Gen L. H. Hale

Present

Present

, 186

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have existed in an organized form as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Dismore

Copyist

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

B. H. Tralor

Conf. Co. 6 { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *43* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for *that date*, 186

County of residence

Hunt

Date of enrollment

Jan 27

, 1864.

Place of enrollment

Camp Wharton

By whom enrolled

Col. A. H. Jones

Remarks

Deserted last night.

16 Jan 1864

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. S. Jones

Copyright.

711
Trim J. H.

Co. *K*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

50222087

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

J. H. Trim

Pvt. Co. K.

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 24 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for *the date*, 186 ..

County of residence *Tarrant*

Date of enrollment *Jan. 27*, 186 *4*.

Place of enrollment *Camp Hartin*

By whom enrolled *Col. J. N. Tomes*

Remarks: *Detached from*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Regiment Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this Regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Jones

Copyist.

Turgerson O.

Co. *G*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221853	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

C. Turgerson

Re

Co. G

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept 2 to Dec 3, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 2

, 1863.

Where

Athens

By whom

Capt G. F. Harwin

G. F.

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1863.

For use of horse

\$48.00

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Russell

Copyright.

Turner John J

Co. D, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5022157

20

2

21

3

22

4

23

5

24

6

25

7

26

8

27

9

28

10

29

11

30

12

31

13

32

14

33

15

34

16

35

17

36

18

37

19

38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

John F. Turner

B Co.

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Aug. 17 to Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

, 186

By whom

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

absent

Remarks: *absent since*

17 Aug.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this Regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Cavalry, Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. F. B. Russell

Copyright

Turner, Peter

Co. *E*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Lieutenant / Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221204	20
2	1303	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

(State Troops.)

Peter Turner

1st Lt., Co. A, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug. 6 to Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 6, 1863.

Where Camp Stonewall

By whom J. B. Kilworth

Period 6 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourdand's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Gilmore

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

Peter Turner

1st Co. B. } 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 41 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for not dated, 1864.

County of residence

Grayson

Date of enrollment

Jan. 29, 1864.

Place of enrollment

Camp Sherman

By whom enrolled

Col. F. H. Thomas

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry State Troops was organized in 1864 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Houston's 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Overcall

Turner, Saml W.

Co. A, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221521	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also Anderson's Co. State Troops.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

Saul W. Turner

Pvt, Co. *D*, 12 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Aug. 17 to Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

*Transferred to Capt Anderson's
1st Co. 12th Reg.*

The 12th Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment, and some of the men subsequently served in Houston's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

D. J. B. Bussell

Copyright

Tyson, J. R.

Co. *G*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Confederate.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	60221854	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

J. R. Tyson
Plt, Co. *9*

(2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 25 Dec 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:
When *Sept 2*, 186*3*.

Where *Arkans*

By whom *Capt A. J. Hardin*

Period *6 mo*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186*3*.

For use of horse *\$ 48.00*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served. Hourland's Cavalry and Capt Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Hardin

Ury, Stephen S.

Co. A., 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

3 Lieutenant 3 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221990	20
2	2040	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

Y
Stephen J Yewry

3rd Co. *E* { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 19 to Dec. 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

Sept. 14

, 186

Where

Camp Lee

By whom

Wm. Little

Period

6 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

\$28.50

Present or absent

Present

Remarks: *Discharged 31st Dec. 1863*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. H. Russell

(100)

Copyied.

(Confederate.)

2

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

S. S. Ury

3. 22, Co. D

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 28 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for

not dated

, 186

County of residence Hopkins

Date of enrollment Jan. 27

, 1864.

Place of enrollment Camp Wharton

By whom enrolled Col. F. M. Towns

Remarks: Claim exemption being
a Physician

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th
Regiment Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourdane's
Cavalry. Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Russell

(186)

Copy to

127
Vallingham, William C.

Co. E, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221631	20
2	50221632	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

V (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

Wm. L. Vallandigham
Pvt, Co. E (2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for Sept 12 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:
When Sept 12, 1863.

Where Greenville

By whom Gen. S. M. Hale

Period 24 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186

For use of horse \$4.20

Present or absent absent

Remarks: absent with leave
since Nov 20, 1863

The 2d Regiment Texas State Troops was organized
in 1863 with ten companies. Some of the companies
appear to have been organized as the 13th
Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the companies served in Hourland's
Regiment Texas Cavalry. Capt. Jones Company Texas
Cavalry

Book mark:

A. J. Russell

Copy

925

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

(State Troops.)

N. C. Vallandigham

Regt, Co. C, - Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 26 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years.

for not dated, 1864.

County of residence Hunt

Date of enrollment Jan. 27, 1864.

Place of enrollment Camp Wharton

By whom enrolled Capt. J. H. Thomas

Remarks: claims exemption being
a blood uncle

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry State Troops, was organized in 1864 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Louisiana Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Bank mark:

A. J. B. Dussell

(1864)

Copyright.

7500
Vaughn, Enoch

Co. *E*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221409	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein *2*

~~BOOK MARK~~ _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

V

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Enoch Vaughn

Pvt

Co. C

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug. 17 to Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

July 11

, 1863

Where

Greenville

By whom

Sam S. H. Hale

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1863

For use of horse

Present or absent

absent

Remarks

never was seen

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with 16 companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 18th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourdand's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark

A. J. Starnes

Copyright

735
Vetter

J.

Co. E, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50221632

20

2

1673

21

3

22

4

23

5

24

6

25

7

26

8

27

9

28

10

29

11

30

12

31

13

32

14

33

15

34

16

35

17

36

18

37

19

38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

V. J. Vetter
McC., Co. E.

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 12 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

Sept 12
Greenville
Capt. S. M. Hale
Capt. M.
about
about without leave
since Dec 20 1863

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Howell

Copyright

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

H
John Hetter

Re , *C* 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *42* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for *not dated*

, 186

County of residence *Hunt*

Date of enrollment *Jan 27*

, 186

Place of enrollment *Camp Sherman*

By whom enrolled *Col F. D. Thomas*

Remarks: *absent without leave.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th
Cavalry Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Howard's
Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Blank mark:

A. J. Russell

Copied

Wick E. C.

Co. *C*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221411	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

✓ BOOK MARK

See also

2 (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

C. C. Vick
Pt

, Co. B 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for Aug. 17 to Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:
When July 11, 1863
Where Greenville

By whom Gen S. H. Hall
Period

Last paid:
By whom

To what time
, 186

For use of horse
Present or absent absent

Remarks never has reported

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry State Troops, was organized
in 1861 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th
Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's
Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones Company Texas
Cavalry.

Book mark

A. J. Johnson

Copyright

Vick Henry

Co. C, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221710	20
2	1749	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Henry Teck

Pat Co. 6

(2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Aug. 17 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

July 11

, 186

Where

Greenville

By whom

Gen. S. H. Hale

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Deserted 6 Nov.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

O. J. Russell

Copyright.

25 (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

Henry Vick
Private

Age 44 years. } 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on a

Roll
of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,
for int dated _____, 1864.

County of residence Hunt

Date of enrollment Jan. 27

Place of enrollment Camp Wharton, 1864.

By whom enrolled Col. L. H. Townes

Remarks: Presented 6 November 1863.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry State Troops, was organized
in 1862 with ten companies A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th
Regiment Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Howard's
Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Townes

Copyist.

(186)

Vittitor Quincey

Co. *A*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50221291*

20

2 *1337*

21

3

22

4

23

5

24

6

25

7

26

8

27

9

28

10

29

11

30

12

31

13

32

14

33

15

34

16

35

17

36

18

37

19

38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

✓ BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

(State Troops.)

L. Vittitow

Re

, Co B

{ 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 6 to Dec 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

Aug. 6

, 186*3*.

Where

Camp Stonewall

By whom

J. B. Wilmoth

Period

6 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Stonewall

(Confederate.)

V **2 Cav. Texas.**
(State Troops.)

Quincy Vittitow

Pt Co. *B* 12 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *18* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named *1* between
18 and 45 years.

for *not dated*, 186 *4*.

County of residence

Grayson

Date of enrollment

Jan 29, 186 *4*.

Place of enrollment

Camp Stanton

By whom enrolled

Col. F. B. Townes

Remarks:

The M Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Blank mark:

A. B. Dumas

Voiles, Nicholas B.

Co. *D*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal *Corporal*

CARD NUMBERS.

150221400 20

2 21

3 22

4 23

5 24

6 25

7 26

8 27

9 28

10 29

11 30

12 31

13 32

14 33

15 34

16 35

17 36

18 37

19 38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

✓ BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

V

2 Cav. Texas.

(State Troops.)

Nicholas P. Toiles

2 Cav. Co. D 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

Aug. 17 to Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

July 11

, 1863.

Where

Greenville

By whom

Genl S. H. Hall

Period

6 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 12th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourdand's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. G. Russell

(1863)

Copy 100

Wyles. A. P.

Co. *D*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221567	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

25 (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

A. P. Toyless
Pvt , Co. D

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 43 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
1861-1865 years.

for Not dated

, 186

County of residence Hunt

Date of enrollment Jan 27

, 1864

Place of enrollment Camp Sherman

By whom enrolled Capt. J. R. Thomas

Remarks: Claims exemption
being a cross rider

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1861 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th
Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's
Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Blank mark:

A. J. Goddard

Copyright.

Woyles, Oscar F.

Co. 1, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221527	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

Oscar F. Voyles

Pvt, Co. D, 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug 17 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Nov 14, 1863

Where Cedar Grove

By whom Capt. Dagle

Period 6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1863

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment, Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. F. Duncanson

Wade, Thomas

Co. *F*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 30221762

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK NAME _____

See also _____

43
2
(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Thomas Wade

Pvt, Co. F

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept. 2 to Dec 31

, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Oct. 1

Where

, 186

By whom

Capt. Darnell

Period

6 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Cavalry, Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Russell

Copyist.

(100)

133
Waggoner Lafayette

Co. E, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Waggoner Lafayette

Waggoner Th

Co. *E*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221636	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MADE

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Th Haggover

2d

, Co. *C*

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept. 12 to Dec. 31, 186*7*.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 12

Where

Greenville

, 186*7*.

By whom

Gen. S. M. Hale

Period

six mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Sept 12

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

Present

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry State Troops was organized in 1862 and its companies A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Cavalry.

Book mark

A. J. Russell

Copies

735

Wagoner, Daniel

Co. C, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221415	20
2	1752	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

H

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

Daniel Hagoner

Pvt, Co. *C*, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug. 14 to Dec. 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *July 11*, 186*3*.

Where

Greenville

By whom

Gen S. M. Hale

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186*3*.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks *Served 6 1863*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Fournier

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

17
Daniel Wagner

Regt. Co. C } 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for *not dated* , 186 .

County of residence *Hunt*

Date of enrollment *Jan. 27* , 1864.

Place of enrollment *Camp Wharton*

By whom enrolled *Col. L. H. Thomas*

Remarks: *Entered Co. C in number 162*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry State Troops was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Regiment Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this Regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

D. C. Duncall

(200)

Copyright.

7
Wagoner, Lafayette

Co. E., 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221078	20
2	1640	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MAKE _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

H

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Lafayette Hagoner

Pt

Co. C^o

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *29* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for

not dated

186

County of residence *Hunt*

Date of enrollment *Jan. 27*

1864.

Place of enrollment *Camp Tharston*

By whom enrolled *Capt. A. H. Jones*

Remarks: *absent without leave*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Jones

(663)

Copyist.

7

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

(State Troops.)

Texas.

Lafayette Haggover

Appears on

12 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

Sept 12 5 Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 12

Where

Greenville

By whom

Gen. S. H. Hall

, 1863.

Period

Last paid

By whom

Capt. M.

To what time

For use of horse

, 186

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks

absent without leave

since Nov. 12/63.

The 12th Regiment Texas Cavalry State Troops was organized in 1862 with ten companies. A. M. K. Some of the companies appear to have served as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this Regiment and some of the companies were transferred from the 13th Battalion Texas Cavalry and apt Jones Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark

A. S. Russell

Copyright

Wainwright B.

Co. A, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5022162	20
2	1202	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MAKE

See also

(Confederate.)

H

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

B. Hainnet

Pr

Co. A, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug. 6 to Dec. 31* 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When

July 22

186

Where

Farmington

By whom

Wilmarth

Period

6 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Discharged Sept 1 at
Camp Stonewall*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1861 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 12th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hearland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. O'Sullivan

(308)

Copyist.

2

Confederate,
2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

B Hainert
Pt

Age , Co. a 12 Regiment Cavalry,
Appears of years. (Texas State Troops.)

Roll
of men in the organization named between
and 15 years
not dated

County of residence , 186
Date of enrollment
Place of enrollment
By whom enrolled
Remarks: Secured Sept. 1, 1863

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th
Battalion Texas Cavalry, prior to the formation of this
Regiment and some of the men subsequently served in the 13th
Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Mark mark:

(100)

A. J. G. L. L.

Copied

Waldrop J. J.

Co. *H*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221956	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

J. F. Galdrup

Appears on

, Co. *42* Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for

Aug 1, 1863

Enlisted:

When

Aug 1

, 1863.

Where

Tarrant Co

, 1863.

By whom

Myself & Terry

Period

6 hrs

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

, 1863

Present or absent

Remarks: *absent*
absent without leave

The 42nd Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization above as the 13th
Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
Regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's
Cavalry, Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. G. Russell

Copyright

✓
Walker, E. L.

Co. *K*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50222082</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

B. L. Walker

Pvt., Co. K. { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops

Age 43 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for Int date

186

County of residence Tarrant

Date of enrollment Jan 27

186

Place of enrollment Camp Morton

By whom enrolled Capt. J. F. Thomas

Remarks: blame to exemption.
Disability

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry State Troops was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Missouri Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Howard's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Buchanan

Captain

Walker, W. C.

Co. C, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221414	20
2	1452	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

H

W. C. Walker

Pr, Co. *C*

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Aug. 17 to Dec 31, 1862.

for

Enlisted:
When

July 11.

Where

Greenville

By whom

Gen S. M. Hale

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present

Present

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 12th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Osburnell

Copy

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

H
H. C. Gaexer

Pvt., Co. *C*, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *41* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for *not dated*, 186 .

County of residence *Hunt*

Date of enrollment *Jan. 27*, 1864.

Place of enrollment *Camp Stanton*

By whom enrolled *Col. A. H. Jones*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourdand's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark :

A. J. Gouraud

Wall, Henry J.

Co. *D*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50221523*

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

✓ BOOK MARK _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

2

Henry F. Hall

Re

Co. D

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Aug. 17 to Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

not stated

The 14 Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this Regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Russell

Captain

Wallace, Isham

Co. D, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221522	20
2	1563	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Sam Hallam

Co. D (2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug. 17 to Dec. 31*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When

July 11

, 186*2*

Where

Greenville

By whom

Genl S. M. Hale

Period

6 m

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186*2*

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. S. Scurall

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

H

Isham Wallace

Pvt, Co. *5* | 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *41* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for *not dated*, 186 .

County of residence *Hunt*

Date of enrollment *Jan. 27*, 186 *4*.

Place of enrollment *Camp Wharton*

By whom enrolled *Col. A. H. Townes*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourdand's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Russell

Copyist.

Wallace, J.

Co. E, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221635	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

J. Wallace
Pvt, Co. *E*

(2 Regiment Cavalry,
(Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 12 to Dec 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 12*, 186*3*.

Where *Granville*

By whom *Gen. S. H. Hale*

Period *six mos.*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186

For use of horse *\$43.20*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Present*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Russell

Copyist.

✓
Wallace, S.

Co. *19*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50221299</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

N

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

S. Wallace

Pt, Co. *B* } 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug. 6 to Dec. 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

Aug. 6, 186*3*.

Where

Camp Stonewall

By whom

J. B. Williams
6 mos

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 1st Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of the regiment and some of the men subsequently served in the 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Edwards

Walston Allen

Co. G, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant / Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50221768 20

2 21

3 22

4 23

5 24

6 25

7 26

8 27

9 28

10 29

11 30

12 31

13 32

14 33

15 34

16 35

17 36

18 37

19 38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Rank NAME _____

See also _____

12

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Allen Galston

18th, Co. G, 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 25 Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Sept 2, 1863.
Athens
A. J. Haran. Capt
G. M.

*48.11
Present

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourd's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Haran

Copies

Ward, C. P.

Co. G, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221857	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

H
C. P. Ward

1st, Co. *B* (2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept 2 to Dec 31, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 2

, 186*3*.

Where

Kaufman

By whom

Capt A. J. Hardin

Period

6 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186*3*.

For use of horse

946.00

Present or absent:

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Hardin

Warden, Joab

Co. 19, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221298	20
2	1335	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

2 (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

J. Hardon

Co. B, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Aug. 6 to Dec. 31, 186 3.

Enlisted:
When Aug. 6, 186 3.
Where Camp Stonewall
By whom J. B. Wilmoth
Period 6 mos.

Last paid:
By whom
To what time
, 186 3.

For use of horse
Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Y name also in cal of James
parent of J. Hardon

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1863 with ten companies A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th
Regiment Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's
Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. G. H. H. H. H.

Copyright

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

H

Joab Hardew
Pvt, Co. *B*, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *27* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

undated, 186

for

County of residence *Grayson*

Date of enrollment *Jan 29*, 1864.

Place of enrollment *Camp Wharton*

By whom enrolled *Col A. H. Jones*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 12th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

O. J. Emorell

Original

Ware W. W.

Co. F, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221761	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

7

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

H. H. Ware

Pvt, Co. F

{ 2 Regiment Cavalry,
{ Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 2 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Oct 10

Where Dallas, 1863

By whom Maj Genl Hood

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1863

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Cavalry. Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Surace

Original

Waters, E. J.

Co. *14*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50226957</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *1*

✓ BOOK MARK: _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

3

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

C. F. Waters

Plt , Co. H , { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug. 11 to Dec 31 , 1863.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 11 , 1863.

Where Tanant Co.

By whom By Genl. A. Terry

Period 6 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186

For use of horse \$57.00

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The M Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 12th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourd's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. S. Duncanson

1863

Original

Watkins Martin

Co. *F*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-0 2 2 1 7 5-8	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

H

2 Cav.

(State Troops.)

Texas.

Martin Watkins

Rt

, Co. *F*

(2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept 25 Dec 31, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

Oct. 1

, 186

Where

Camp Samuell

By whom

Br. Genl Hood

Period

6 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

\$36.00

Present or absent

Present

Remarks: *Furloughed on account
of disability Nov. 5 for 30 days*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Houston's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Small

Copyright

Watson, Abe

Co. *E*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221641	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

H

Abner Watson

Pvt

, Co. *C*

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

Sept 12 to Dec 31, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

Sept. 12, 186*3*.

Where

Greenville

By whom

Gen S. K. Hale

Period

six mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186*3*.

For use of horse

43-20

Present or absent:

Present

Remarks

Present

The 2d Regiment Texas State Troops was organized in 1862 with ten companies. Some of the companies appear to have served in the 2d Division known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops. In the formation of this regiment and some of the companies served in Howard's Regiment Texas Cavalry and the Jones Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A J. B. Russell

Watson, J. M.

Co. *L*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Captain *Captain*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221351	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

✓ BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

21. 1st (Co) Regt

John W. Houser
Captain 1st Regt

Appears on a

Statement

of Regiments and Battalions of Texas State Troops.

Statement dated March 1st, 1862.

Location of company En route for
Massachusetts

Remarks.

Inspection Report J, No. 41; inclosure 75.

J. E. Murphy - Copy to

Watson Josiah

Co. *B*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Lieutenant *Lieutenant*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221205	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

W

Josiah Watson

2nd Co. D

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Aug 6 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Aug 6

1863.

Where

Camp Stonewall

By whom

J. D. Filmore

6 mos

Period

Last paid:

By whom

1863.

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

absent

Remarks

absent since Nov. 30

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 19th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. D. Filmore

Copyright

4
Watson William

Co. *C*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221+12	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MADE _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

H

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

Wm. Watson

Pvt, Co. *C* 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug. 17 to Dec. 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *July 11*, 186*3*.

Where

Greenville

By whom

Gen. S. M. Hale

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186*3*.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks *absent since 17*
December

Commissioned 2nd Lt. June 1863

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry State Troops was organized in 1863 with ten companies A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourd's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark

A. Foster

755
Watts L. L.

Co. I, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221754	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

17

Confederate,
2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

J. G. Watts
Rt

Appears of 12 Regiment Cavalry,
(Texas State Troops.)

Company Muster Roll
of the orgal. named above,
for

Sept 25 Dec. 31, 1862.

Enlisted:
When

Sept. 2

Where

, 186

By whom

Camp Barnett
By Genl Hood
6 m

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

, 186

Present or absent

448.40
Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas
in 1862 was organized
appears to have been
Battal of Texas State Troops
regiment and some of the
Regiment Texas Cavalry
Cavalry

is organized
companies
as the 13th
of this
and's
Texas

Book mark

(182)

A. J. Russell

Copyright.

1. William H. ...
Capt. William H. ...
State of ...

See personal papers of

4. ...
Sergeant, Co. Carter's 2nd Battalion ...

INDEX CARD OF CONFEDERATE RECORDS.
This card must not be taken from the files.

70
Weatherly A. G.

Co. *E*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221634	20
2	1674	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK NAME: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

(State Troops.)

A. G. Heatherly

Pt, Co. *C*, 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 12 to Dec 31*, 186*7*.

Enlisted: *Sept 12*, 186*7*.
When

Where

Greenville

By whom

Gen. S. M. Hale

Period

Capt. Ross

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186*7*.

For use of horse

8 4 3 20

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Present

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (State Troops) was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 12th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. G. Small

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

W
A. G. Heatherly

Re

, Co. 6th Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 38 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization between
18 and 45 years.

for

no date

, 1864.

County of residence *Hunt*

Date of enrollment *Jan. 27*

, 1864.

Place of enrollment *Camp Wharton*

By whom enrolled *Col. J. H. Thomas*

Remarks: *claims exemption
having substitute in
confederate service*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th
Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Richmond's
Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Bank mark:

A. J. Russell

(65)

Copyd.

Weaver, Tinsley W.

Co. D., 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50222035	20
2	2003	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

W | **2 Cav. Texas.**
(State Troops.)

Samuel W. Treaver

Pvt, Co. I, 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 19 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Sept. 14

, 1863

Where Camp Lee

By whom May Settle

Period 6 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1863

For use of horse \$42.50

Present or absent absent

Remarks: on detached service

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

R. F. Jewell

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

N

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

Finley N. Weaver

Regt, Co. *D* (2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *43* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for *enrolled* , 186 .

County of residence *Hopkins*

Date of enrollment *Jan 27* , 1864.

Place of enrollment *Camp Hartin*

By whom enrolled *Col. F. N. Jones*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry State Troops was organized in 1862 with ten companies A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 14th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Howard's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Jones

(1864)

Copyist.

Appears on Register of
Hosi

Hospital.

Hospital,
13 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Disea-e C

Admitted

Returned to duty

Furlong, Fred

Disbursed

Died

Remarks

1903

1863

126

186

126

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 481. Page 178

W.H. Cuthbert

158
Weir L. M.

Co. G. 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Weir L. M.

Wier L. N.

Co. G, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Confederate.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5022	501	20
2		506	21
3			22
4			23
5			24
6			25
7			26
8			27
9			28
10			29
11			30
12			31
13			32
14			33
15			34
16			35
17			36
18			37
19			38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

2

L. A. Heir
Plt. Co. G. { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 37 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

not dated, 186

for

County of residence Henderson, 186

Date of enrolment Jan 27

Place of enrolment Camp Wharton

By whom enrolled Col. A. H. Thomas

Remarks: claims exemption
being a Physician

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry State Troops was organized
in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 14th
Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in the 14th
Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Russell

Copy.

(Confederate.)
2 Chy. Texas.
(State Troops.)
Heir

2 Co. (State Troops)
D. M. Hair
Pa. Co. Tex.
Company M

Company Must be
Organization named above.

Company Must
of the organization named above.
DATE 2 TO DEC 3
PAGE 2

Enlisted: *Sept 2*
Authens
Sept. 27. Haining
6 mo

By William

Last paid:

To what time

Present or absent.

The 20th Anniversary of the Texas Forestry Experiment Station was celebrated in 1933 and the occasion is commemorated by the publication of this volume. The volume is a collection of papers presented at the 20th Anniversary Conference held at the University of Texas at Austin, Texas, on September 10-11, 1933. The volume is a valuable contribution to the literature of forestry in Texas and the Southwest.

affuscate

Book mark.

Alfred C. C. C.

Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

(State Troops.)

D. Mc Peer

Re G 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Sept 2 to Dec 31*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 2, 186*2*.

Where

Arkans

By whom

Capt. G. J. Harbin

Period

6 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186*2*.

For use of

4-8-77

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

The 2nd Cavalry (Texas State Troops) was organized in 1862. It was composed of some of the companies which were known as the 13th Battalion of Texas State Troops. It was the formation of this regiment from the 13th Battalion of Texas State Troops. The regiment was organized and served in the 13th Cavalry.

Book mark

A. J. Bouscove

Copyright

Welch, James

Co. A, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221144	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

James Welch

*Co. A. 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Aug. 1 to Dec 31* K6 J.

Enlisted:

When *July 22* 2-6

Where *Tammy Tex*

By whom *J. A. Williams*

Period *6 mos*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry State Troops was organized in 1862 with ten companies A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 11th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Houston's Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Williams

Copyin.

Wells, E. N.

Co. A, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221749	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

H
C. H. Wells

Pvt, Co. A. | 2 Regiment Cavalry,
| Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Aug 6 to Dec 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 19

, 186

Where

Stinesall

By whom

Trilmarth

Period

3 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry State Troops was organized in 1863 with ten companies A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A J Couscell

Copy to

Wells, R. G.

Co. A, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221083	20
2	1166	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

H

R. G. Wells

2 Lt

(2 Regiment Cavalry,
Co. A.) Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 6 to Dec 2* 186*3*

Enlisted:

When

July 22

Where

Farmington

By whom

J. D. Kilmer
6 mos.

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: *absent*
on detached service

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry State Troops was organized in 1863 with ten companies A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Howard's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

G. F. B. Driscoll

Copy to

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

(State Troops.)

H

R. G. Wells

2 A, Co. *a*, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *40* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for *not dated*, 186

County of residence

Lyon

Date of enrolment

Jan 2-

, 1863.

Place of enrolment

Camp Shannon

By whom enrolled

Col. L. J. Jones

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in the 2d and 4th Regiments Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones, Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. B. Dinsell

(653)

Copyist.

West J.

Co. A, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5022 + 8	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

A. J. West

Co. A. } 2 Regiment Cavalry,
 } Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 6 to Dec 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 19

186

Where

Stone wall

By whom

Hilmanth

Period

5 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1861 with ten companies A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 17th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. West

Copy.

West Wilson

Co. A, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

private
~~Corporal~~ | *Corporal*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221087	20
2	1168	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

7

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Nelson West

1007

Co. A, 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Aug. 6 to Dec. 31

1863.

Enlisted:

When

July 22

Where

Farmington

186

By whom

J. D. Helmuth

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

186

Present or absent

absent

Remarks: Private until Nov. 16.
on detached service

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry State Troops was organized
in 1862 with ten companies A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 12th
Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in both and a
Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones Company Texas
Cavalry

Book mark:

(1007)

A. J. F. Durand

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

Wilson West

1 Corp

, Co. A

12th Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 38

years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization between
18 and 45 years

for

not dated

, 186

County of residence

Grayson

Date of enrollment

Jan 27

, 1863.

Place of enrollment

Bank Station

By whom enrolled

Col. H. R. Towner

Remarks on account of helpless
family at home.

The 12th Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization as early as the 13th
Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in the 13th
Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones, Company Texas
Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. D. D. D.

(666)

Copied

ORD
IN REPLY
REFER TO

WAR DEPARTMENT
THE ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE
WASHINGTON

September 14, 1934.

Respectfully returned to

Mrs. H. W. White,
518 N. Breckenridge Avenue,
Breckenridge, Texas.

The name Wilson Green West has not been found on the muster rolls on file in this office of any Confederate States Army organization from the State of Texas.

The records show, however, that one Wilson West, Corporal, Company A, 2nd Regiment Cavalry, Texas State Troops, (6 months, 1863-4) Confederate States Army, enlisted July 22, 1863, at Farmington, for 6 months. The company muster roll for August 6 to December 31, 1863, only roll on file, shows him absent, on detached service. The date of enlistment is also shown as January 22, 1863, at Camp Wharton.

His age is stated as 32 years, residence Grayson County.
No later record of him has been found.

James D. O'Connell
Major General,
The Adjutant General.
BY NC

Vetter John

Co. *E.* 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

with

Vetter J

Wheat, W. W.

Co. *E*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	58221292	20
2	1334	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

W. W. Wheat

1st Regt

Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *Aug 6 Enlist*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Aug 6

, 1863.

Where

*Camp Stonewall
J. R. Milnor*

By whom

Period

6 m

Last paid

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry State Troops was organized in 1862 and consisted of companies A to K. Some of the companies appear to have been organized as the 13th Regiment Texas Cavalry prior to the formation of this Regiment. Some of the companies served in General's Cavalry.

Book mark

W. W. Wheat

(over)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

W

W. W. Wheat

Pvt, Co. B.

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 41 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

from date....., 186

for

County of residence

Grayson

Date of enrollment

Jan 29

, 1864.

Place of enrollment

Cam. Stanton

By whom enrolled

Col. A. M. Thomas

Remarks:

claim exemption as
having over 500 head cattle

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th
Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in the 2d
Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. C. Russell

Copies

White Perry W.

Co. *A*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50221883</i>	20
2	<i>2042</i>	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

Y

2 Cav. Texas.

(State Troops.)

Perry H. White

3d Lt, Co. *I* 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 19 to Dec. 31*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When , 186 .

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

For use of horse

\$30 80

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Appointed 3d Lt Nov. 26
1863.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

O. S. Starnes

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

N

Berry N. White

1st, Co. D, 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 29 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named between
1864 and 1865

for not dated, 186

County of residence Stephens

Date of enrollment Jan 27, 186

Place of enrollment Camp Wharton

By whom enrolled Col & T. Turner

Remarks: Examined & certificate

Disability granted. Disability
transferred to this command
by Gen W. C. Colwell. ordered to
report back at expiration of
this time

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th
Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's
Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. L. Small

Copyed.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Appears on a Register of

Hospital,
13 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Disease

Admitted

1863.

Returned to duty

1863.

Furloughed

186 .

Discharged

186 .

Died

186 .

Remarks

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 481. Page 173

(885)

200

Copyist.

Wilborn, J.

Co. E, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221642	20
2	1677	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

H

J. Hillbourn

Pt

, Co. C^o 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 12 to Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Sept 12, 1863.

Where Greenville

By whom Gen J. H. Hale

Period six mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186

For use of horse \$43.20

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Detailed to run Treasurer
about since Oct 28 1862.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry State Troops was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men have also served in Hourland's Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark.

A. J. Burwell

(200)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H
2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

J. Wilborn

Re, Co. *6th*, 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *42* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years.

for *Hunt* dated, 186*4*.

County of residence *Hunt*

Date of enrollment *Jan 27*, 186*4*.

Place of enrollment *Camden Station*

By whom enrolled *Col. S. F. Jones*

Remarks: *claims exemption
being a physician*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies. A few of some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Howland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and also in Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

O. J. Russell

(655)

Copyright

Wilkerson, D. Y.

Co. *E*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal | *Corporal*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221581	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MADE _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2

2 Cav. Texas.

(State Troops.)

D. G. Wilkerson

3rd Co. Co. C^o 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

Sept. 12 to Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Sept. 12

, 1863.

Where

Greenville

By whom

Lt. S. H. Hale

Period

Six mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1863.

For use of horse

44 J. 25

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Absent on detail to
attend to sick & ambulance
Nov. 27 1863 - Volunteer

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men served in the 1st and 2nd Regiments Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark

A. J. Small

Hickerson J. P.

Co. E, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	57221643	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK NAME _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

F. P. Wilkerson

1st, Co. *C*, 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 12 to Dec 3*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 12*, 186*3*.

Where *Greenville*

By whom *Gen. L. H. Hale*

Period *six mos.*

Last paid:

By whom:

To what time, 186*3*.

For use of horse *\$43.20*

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *Absent sick with leave
since December 26 1863*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (State Troops) was organized in 1863 with two companies, A & K. Some of the companies appear to have served in a organization known as the 13th Regiment of Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this Regiment. Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones, Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark.

A. J. Burrell

(663)

Copyist.

Wilkinson, John O.

Co. *D*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50221524</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

(State Troops.)

Texas.

John C. McKinrow

PT

, Co. *D*

{ 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 17 & Dec. 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

July 11

Where

Greenfield

, 186

By whom

Leul S. Hale

Period

6 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

from

Quartermaster Sergeant

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. F. B. Dunsell

Copy.

772
Willbourn, J.

Co. E, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Willbourn, J.

Williams, A. B.

Co *E*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221644	20
2	1629	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

H

A. B. Williams

Private

, Co. C¹ (2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept. 12 to Dec 31, 186*1*.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 12

, 186*1*.

Where

Granville

By whom

Gen. S. M. Hale

Period

Sept 12 to Dec 31

Last paid:

By whom

, 186*1*.

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

absent

Remarks

absent without leave

since Sept. 12, 1861

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with two companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones Company Texas Cavalry

Book mark:

A. J. & Son

Copyright

(Confederate.)

H

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

A. B. Williams

Plt, Co. *C*, 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *36* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for *first date*, 186 ..

County of residence *Hunt*

Date of enrollment *Jan 27*, 1864.

Place of enrollment *Camp Wharton*

By whom enrolled *by J. W. Thomas*

Remarks: *absent without leave.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry State Troops was organized in 1862 with ten companies A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 12th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in this and a Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Russell

(683)

Copyist.

William, A. M.

Co. *E*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221576	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

Confederate.

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

A. M. Williams

Appears on

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for

Sept 12 to Dec

, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Sept. 12

, 1863.

Where

Green Hills

By whom

Gen S. M. Hays

Period

Six mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1863.

For use of horse

Sept 12 to

Present or absent:

Present

Remarks:

Present

The 2d Regiment Texas State Troops was organized in 1863 with ten companies. A. M. Williams was organized appear to have served in the 2d Regiment Texas State Troops Battalion Texas State Troops. The 13th Regiment Texas State Troops was organized in 1863 and some of the companies of this Regiment Texas State Troops were organized in 1863. Capt. James H. Williams was Captain of the 2d Regiment Texas State Troops.

Book mark:

A. J. Williams

(1863)

Copy.

775
Williams, F. C.

Co. E, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221638	20
2	1675	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

(State Troops.)

H

B. J. Williams

Pte, Co. *6^c* (2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Sept 12 to Dec 3*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:
When *Sept 12*, 186*3*.

Where *Greenville*
By whom *Gen S. M. Hall*

Period *2 1/2 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186*3*

For use of horse

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks *absent without leave*
since Sept 12/1863

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in a regular manner as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops. The formation of this regiment and some of the men who served in it are listed in the 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. J. C. Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark

A. J. S. D. S. S.

(Confederate.)

H

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

B. C. Williams

Rt, Co. *C*^o } 2 Regiment Cavalry.
Texas State Troops.

Age *42* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for *not dated*, 186 ..

County of residence *Harris*

Date of enrolment *Jan 27* , 186 *4*.

Place of enrolment *Camp Houston*

By whom enrolled *Col. H. W. Thomas*

Remarks: *Rec'd*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourdault's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

B. C. Williams

776
Williams B. G.

Co. E. 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Williams B. G.

Williams, Greenberry

Co. *D*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	58221526	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

W
Greenburg Williams
1st

Co. *2d* 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 14 to Dec 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

July 11

, 186*3*.

Where

Greenville

By whom

Genl G. M. Hale

Period

6 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186*3*.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: *Deceased, never been*
in camp.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry State Troops, was organized
in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in the organization known as the 13th
Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
Regiment and some of the men were transferred to it, and a
Cavalry

Book mark:

A. J. Small

(502)

Copyright.

Williams, Jonas

Co. *E*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50221637* 20

2 21

3 22

4 23

5 24

6 25

7 26

8 27

9 28

10 29

11 30

12 31

13 32

14 33

15 34

16 35

17 36

18 37

19 38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

Jonas Williams

Pvt, Co. C, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 12 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Sept. 12, 1863.

Where Greenville

By whom Gen. S. M. Hale

Period 2 yrs

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186

For use of horse

Present or absent absent

Remarks: went without leave
since Nov 15, 1863

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry State Troops was organized in 1863 with ten companies A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of them subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

B. G. Jones

Williams, Samuel

Co. *D*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50 221525</i>	20
2	<i>1564</i>	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

Samuel Williams

Pr, Co. *D*, 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug. 17 to Dec. 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

July 11, 186*3*.

Where

Greenville

By whom

Levi S. H. Hale

Period

6 mo

Last paid:

By whom

, 186*3*.

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent:

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry State Troops was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in a organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men respectively served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark.

A. J. G. Russell

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

2

Saml Williams

2d Co. 8 } 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 20 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

not dated, 186

for

County of residence Hunt

Date of enrollment Jan. 1, 186

Place of enrollment Camp Houston

By whom enrolled Col. T. N. Tomes

Remarks:

claims exemption
being a stock raiser

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Russell

Copy

Williams, J. R.

Co. *K*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5022208 +	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

T. R. Williams

Co. K. { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *38* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for *not dated*, 186 ..

County of residence *Fannin*

Date of enrollment *Jan 27*, 1864.

Place of enrollment *Camp Sherman*

By whom enrolled *Chas. F. Jones*

Remarks: *claims exemption
as Miller, absent at home*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th
Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Houston's
Battalion Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. F. Buswell

(186)

Copy

Williams William M.

Co. *L.*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50222036	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK NAME: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Wm. M. Williams

, Co. I

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept. 19 to Dec 31

, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

July 27

Where

Camp Buford

, 186

By whom

Gen. A. Smith

Period

6 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

\$ 61.60

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this Regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. G. Jewell

Copyright.

Wilson, A. D.

Co. *E*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

2 Lieutenant 2 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

50221572

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

A. S. Wilson

2. Lt. , Co. 6th (2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 12 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted: When Sept. 12, 1863.

Where Greenville

By whom Gen L. H. Hale

Period Six mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks Present

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry State Troops, was organized in 1863 in ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in the organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment, and some of the men who served in this Battalion's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. James Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark.

A. J. Buscull

Wilson, Jack

Co. *E*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221635	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

W
Jack Wilson
Pvt, Co. *C*

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept. 12 to Dec. 31, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

Sept. 12

, 186*3*.

Where

Greenville

By whom

Genl. S. M. Hale

Period

six mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186*3*.

For use of horse

\$ 43.20

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Present

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry State Troops was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men may have served in the 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark

A. L. Sturges

(1863)

Copy.

Wilson J. H.

Co. *B*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50221294</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

H. H. Wilson

Co. B, 12 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Aug. 6 to Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:
When

Aug. 6

Where

, 1863.

By whom

*Camp Stonewall
J. B. Wilmoth
6 mo*

Period

Last paid:
By whom

To what time

For use of horse

, 186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry State Troops, was organized
in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th
Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of them were later transferred to
the 1st Texas Cavalry and apt Jones Company Texas
Cavalry

Book mark

A. J. B. Russell

Copyist.

Wilson J. R.

Co. *B*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50221295* 20

2 *134* 21

3 22

4 23

5 24

6 25

7 26

8 27

9 28

10 29

11 30

12 31

13 32

14 33

15 34

16 35

17 36

18 37

19 38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

H

J. R. Wilson

Co B

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

Aug. 6 to Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Aug. 6

, 1863.

Where

Camp Stonewall

By whom

J. B. Wilmoth

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served as an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Howard's Cavalry.

Book mark

A. J. Russell

(1863)

Copy

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

J. R. Wilson

Pvt, Co. *B*, 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *35* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for *unit dated*....., 186

County of residence

Grason

Date of enrollment

Jan 20, 1864.

Place of enrollment

Camp Sherman

By whom enrolled

Col. J. T. Jones

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. G. Russell

(1864)

Copyist

Wilson, R. M.

Co. *K*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas-State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50222083	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate)
2 Cav.
(2nd Troops.) Texas.

R. M. Nelson
P. 2, Co. K, 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 19 years.
Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

not dated

for

County of residence

Date of enrollment

Place of enrollment

By whom enrolled

Remarks:

Farmers

Jan. 27

Saml. Wharton

Col. H. H. Tomner

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1864 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 18th
Holliston Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
Regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Holliston's
Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. S. Russell

copies

(Confederate.)

2

2 Cav.

Texas.

(State Troops.)

R. M. Wilson

Co. K 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 19 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for *not dated*, 186 .

County of residence *Fannin*

Date of enrollment *Jan. 27*, 1864.

Place of enrollment *Camp Wharton*

By whom enrolled *Capt. H. Jones*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

R. M. Wilson

(668)

Copyist.

Wilson, R. J.

Co. *E*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221639	20
2	1676	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

H. T. Wilson

Plt, Co. 6th, 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 12 to Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:
When Sept 12, 1863.

Where Greenville

By whom Gen S. M. Hale

Period six mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186 .

For use of horse \$43.25

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Present

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in our 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Buscall

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

R
R. T. Wilson

Rt, Co. *C^o* { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *38* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for *not dated*, 186*4*.

County of residence *Hunt*

Date of enrollment *Jan. 27*, 186*4*.

Place of enrollment *Camp Wharton*

By whom enrolled *Col. J. H. Townes*

Remarks: *he claims to be a*
fireman

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Jones coll

(563)

Copyist.

Wilson, L. 19.

Co. *B*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221296	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

S. H. Gibson

Plt. Co. C

12 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug. 6 to Dec. 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

Aug. 6

, 186*3*.

Where

Camp Stonewall

By whom

J. B. Melmoth

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

absent

Remarks:

*absent without leave
since Nov 2*

The 12 Regiment Texas Cavalry State Troops was organized
in 1863 with ten companies A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 12th
Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Louisiana's
Cavalry. The 12th Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones (company) Texas

Book mark:

D. J. Gibson

(100)

Copyright

Wilson Thomas G.

Co. F, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221763	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

H (Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

Thomas G. Wilson

Pvt, Co. *T* 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 25 Dec. 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

Nov. 13

, 186

Where

Texas

By whom

Adj. Genl Hood

Period

6 Mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. C. Sumrell

Copyright.

Winn P. A.

Co. F, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221686	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

2

P. A. Kinn

3 Oct

, Co F

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept 2 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 2

, 1863.

Where

Camp Darnell

By whom

Br. Genl. Hood

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

, 1863.

To what time

For use of horse

448.40

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. S. Duggall

copy

Witte John T.

Co. *F*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50221757*

20

2

21

3

22

4

23

5

24

6

25

7

26

8

27

9

28

10

29

11

30

12

31

13

32

14

33

15

34

16

35

17

36

18

37

19

38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

John T. Hittle

Re, Co. *F*, 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 2 to Dec 31*, 186*7*.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 2

, 186

Where

Camp Barnett

By whom

By Genl Hood

Period

6 m

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

\$48.40

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies. Some of the companies appear to have served in other units known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this Regiment and some of the men who served in Hourland's Cavalry Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones' company Texas

Book mark:

A. J. Russell

(1863)

Copyright.

Witte, Wade H.

Co. *F*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50	2	21	7	5	3	20
2							21
3							22
4							23
5							24
6							25
7							26
8							27
9							28
10							29
11							30
12							31
13							32
14							33
15							34
16							35
17							36
18							37
19							38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

W

Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.
State Troops.)

Trade H. Hitt
Pte

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 2 to Dec 31, 186 J.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 2

Where

Camp Barnall

, 186

By whom

My Genl Hood

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

\$48.40

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

8

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized
in 1862 with ten companies. A number of the companies
appears to have served in the 13th Texas Cavalry
Regiment. Some of the companies of this
Regiment: Texas Cavalry, 2d Regiment, Texas
Cavalry

Book mark.

O. J. Barnall

Copied.

(105)

Wixon, J. T.

Co. *C*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Confederate.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5022, 413	20
2	1450	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

17

J. Nixon

Pte, Co. *6*, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Aug. 17 to Dec. 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

July 11

, 186 .

Where

Greenville

By whom

Gen S. M. Hale

Period

Last paid:

By whom

, 186 .

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

Deserted 6 Nov 1863

The 11th Regiment Texas Cavalry State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 12th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Russell

Copyright

(Confederate.)
2 Co. V.
(Blue Troops.)

Texas.

Age 42 years.
Appears on a

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Roll

for

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,
not dated, 186

County of residence

Date of enrollment

Place of enrollment

By whom enrolled

Remarks:

Hunt
Jan 27
Camp Wharton
Col. H. M. Thomas
Jan 27 1864

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry State Troops, was organized
in 1864 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th
Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
Regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Houston &
Cavalry.

Book mark:

(63)

A. J. G. Thomas

2

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

J. T. Nixon

Plt. Co. C

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *42* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for

not dated, 1864.

County of residence *Hunt*

Date of enrollment *Jan 27*, 1864.

Place of enrollment *Camp Wharton*

By whom enrolled *Col. L. H. Jones*

Remarks: *Present 6 November 1863.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourd's Cavalry. Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(65)

A. J. Starnes

Copyist

774
Wolfe, James

Co. K, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5022285	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

H

James Wolfe

Pvt

Co. K

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *41* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for

not dated

, 186

County of residence *Fannin*

Date of enrollment *Jan 27*, 1864.

Place of enrollment *Camp Sharlin*

By whom enrolled *Col. J. F. Jones*

Remarks: *Detained at Sherman*
at Ponham

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 10th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in the 1st and 2d Regiments Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Jones

(1864)

Copy to

795
Wood, A. J.

Co. *19*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

2 Lieutenant 2 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50221960</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *✓*

Number of personal papers herein *✓*

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

A. J. Ford

2nd Lt., Co. 4. 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 42 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
.18 and .45 years,

for Not dated, 186 .

County of residence

Tarrant

Date of enrollment

Jan 27, 1864.

Place of enrollment

Camp Wharton

By whom enrolled

Col. J. H. Jones

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry State Troops was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Detachment Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. G. Russell

(1862)

Copyist.

77
Wood, J. R.

Co. A, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221175	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MADE

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

J. R. Wood
PC

Co. A 2 Regiment Cavalry.
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Aug. 6 to Dec. 31

1863.

Enlisted:

State Dec. 31/1863

When

July 22

Where

Farmington

1866

By whom

J. G. Milmarth

Period

3 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

1866

Present or absent

Not stated

Remarks:

Lien foreclosed Jan 22/1864

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Cavalry, Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

B. J. Currenall

Copyist.

Woodard W. S.

Co. *G*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221858	20
2	1902	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

H

H. S. Goodard

Pvt, Co. *G*, 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 2 to Dec 31*, 186*5*.

Enlisted: *Sept 2*, 186*5*.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops, prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. G. Dunsen

Copy

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

H
H. S. Hoodard

Regt., Co. G, 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 38 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for McAtee, 1864.

County of residence Kaufman

Date of enrollment Jan 27, 1864.

Place of enrollment Camp Shannon

By whom enrolled Col. T. H. Towne

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1864 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th
Regiment Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
Regiment Texas Cavalry and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's
Cavalry.

Book mark?

A. J. G. Sussell

Copy 100.

Woods, A. G.

Co. *19*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

2 Lieutenant 2 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50221906</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MADE _____

See also _____

2

Confederate,
2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

A. G. Woods
2nd Lt

Appears on _____, Co. _____ 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for _____, 1862.

Enlisted:
When _____

Where _____, 1862.

By whom _____
Parson Co
By Capt A. Terry
6th

Period

Last paid:
By whom

To what time

For use of horse _____, 1862.

Present or absent _____
Remarks: Present

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organized manner as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this Regiment and some of the men who later served in Bourland's Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Russell

Copyist

Woody, L.

Co. B, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50221293

20

2

21

3

22

4

23

5

24

6

25

7

26

8

27

9

28

10

29

11

30

12

31

13

32

14

33

15

34

16

35

17

36

18

37

19

38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARKS

See also

(Confederate.)

H

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

J. Hood

Re

Co. B

12 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Aug. 6 to Dec. 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

Aug. 6

, 186*3*.

Where

Camp Stonewall

By whom

J. B. Filmore

Period

6 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

The 12 Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served as an organization known as the 12th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Russell

(1863)

Original

Woolley, Frank

Co. A, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5022146	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

H

2 Cav. Texas.

(State Troops.)

Frank Hooley

1st, Co. A, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug. 6 to Dec. 31*, 186*1*.

Enlisted:

When

July 22

, 186*1*.

Where

Farmington

By whom

Wilmarth

Period

6 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186*1*.

For use of horse

Present or absent

absent

Remarks:

absent sick

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1861 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Howland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Sturges

(222)

Copyist.

Worley J. H.

Co. A. 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Filed with

Worley J. H.

Wooten, James

Co. *L*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50222059	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 1

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book NAME _____

See also _____

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

Age 43 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 43 years.

Appears on a

Roll

Roll
of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for

not dated

....., 186

County of residence

Harkins

Date of enrollment

Jan 27

, 1864.

Place of enrollment

Camp Shar two

By whom enrolled

Col. A. G. Jones

Remarks:

The 14 Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Regiment Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourdane Cavalry.

Book mark.

Book mark :

A. J. Bennett

Copyright

Worley, J. H.

Co. A, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221147	20
2	1197	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

2

J. H. Worley
Pvt, Co. A, 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 40 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for 1st dated, 1864.

County of residence Cook
Date of enrollment Jan 27, 1864.
Place of enrollment Camp Wharton
By whom enrolled Col & W. Jones

Remarks: Claims exemption under
an act exemption. Head of
family on frontier

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1864 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 12th
Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourcade's
Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Burwell

Worthington, S. G.

Co. F, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5022	759	20
2			21
3			22
4			23
5			24
6			25
7			26
8			27
9			28
10			29
11			30
12			31
13			32
14			33
15			34
16			35
17			36
18			37
19			38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

H

J. G. Northington

Pr, Co *F* (2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.)

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Sept. 2 to Dec. 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:
When *Sept. 2*, 186*3*.

Where *Camp Samuell*
My. Genl. Hood

By whom *G. H.*

Period

Last paid:

By whom , 186*3*

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: *For employed on account*
of disability from 29 Nov 60 ag

Name and rank of person to whom this receipt is given
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1861 with ten companies. Some of the companies
appear to have served in a regular manner as the 13th
Battalion Texas Cavalry, and some as the 1st
Regiment Texas Cavalry. The latter served in Houston's
Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Book mark.

A. B. Small

Copy to

Wright, Jesse

Co. *H*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50221760

20

2

21

3

22

4

23

5

24

6

25

7

26

8

27

9

28

10

29

11

30

12

31

13

32

14

33

15

34

16

35

17

36

18

37

19

38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

H

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. (State Troops.)

Texas.

Jessey Knight

Regt, Co. *F*, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 2 to Dec 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 1*, 186*3*.

Where *Camp Samuell*

By whom *My. Lane Hood*

Period *6 mos.*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186*3*.

For use of horse *#36.80*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Detained Nov. 13 to*
check wheat & other revoked
Dec. 4. names to report

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry State Troops was organized in 1862 and its companies were organized in 1863. Some of the companies appear to have served in the army of the Confederate States as the 13th Regiment Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this Regiment. Some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Cavalry.

Book mark

A. F. G. Munn

(1863)

Copy.

Wright, John M.

Co. F, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221755	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Confederate.)
2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)
John M. Wright
2d Co F 12 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 2 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom:

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use at home.

Present or absent:

Remarks:

[illegible]

Book mark

A. J. Small

Copydex

Wright, John W.

Co. F, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221756	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

(State Troops.)

Texas.

H

John H. Wright

Pvt

, Co. *F*

12 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept 2 to Dec 21

, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 2

, 186*2*.

Where

Camp Darnell

By whom

Org Karl Horn

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186*2*.

For use of horse

H. H. 40

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Stripped a ambulance

from 2 Sept.

The 12th Regiment Texas Cavalry State Troops was organized in 1862 with ten companies A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Russell

Copyright

Wright W. C.

Co. 12, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221297	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

T. C. Wright

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug. 6 to Dec. 31*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Aug. 6*, 1863.

Where *Camp Stonewall*

By whom *J. R. Wilmoth*

Period *6 mos*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry State Troops, was organized in 1863 with the letters A to K. Some of the companies appear to have been organized prior to the formation of this Battalion Texas Cavalry. Some of the companies prior to the formation of this Regiment and some of the companies subsequently served in Howard's Cavalry.

Book mark

A. J. Bruce

(100)

Copy

Wright, W. F. M.

Co. D., 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50222037	20
2	2064	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

H

H. F. M. Knight

Pvt, Co. *I*, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 19 to Dec 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

July 27, 186*3*.
Camp Rappah
Gen A Smith
C M
\$32.50
about
about without leave
furlough expired Oct. 15 1863.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourd's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Small

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

H

2 Cav. Texas.

(State Troops.)

H. F. M. Knight

Re, Co. I { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *30* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for *not dated*, 186 ..

County of residence

Hopkins

Date of enrollment

Jan 27

, 1864.

Place of enrollment

Camp Wharton

By whom enrolled

Col. F. H. Townes

Remarks:

absent without leave.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. O'Connell

✓
Yancy, Thomas H.

Co. *D*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *58221528*

20

2

21

3

22

4

23

5

24

6

25

7

26

8

27

9

28

10

29

11

30

12

31

13

32

14

33

15

34

16

35

17

36

18

37

19

38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

Y
Thomas H. Gancy

Pvt, Co. *D*, 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Aug 17 to Dec 31*, 186 *3*.

Enlisted:

When

July 11

, 186 .

Where

Greenville

By whom

L. M. Hall

Period

6 m

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry State Troops was organized in 1863 with ten companies A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men who served in Gouraud's Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Russell

(192)

Copyright

Harberry, Greenberry

Co. *D*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *502215-34*

20

2

21

3

22

4

23

5

24

6

25

7

26

8

27

9

28

10

29

11

30

12

31

13

32

14

33

15

34

16

35

17

36

18

37

19

38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Y
Greenberry Garberry

Pvt, Co. *D*, 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Aug. 17 to Dec 3*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

July 11

Where

Greenville

, 186

By whom

S. H. Hale

Period

6 m.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

, 186

Present or absent

Remarks: *Deceased*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry State Troops, was organized
in 1863 with ten companies A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 12th
Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
Regiment and some of the men subsequently served in the 1st
Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Book mark:

O. J. C. Russell

Copyright

Yarbrough, P. B.

Co. A, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221150	20
2	1250	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK NAME

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Y

B. B. Yarborough

Rt

Co. A. { 2 Regiment Cavalry.
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Aug 6 to Dec 31

1863.

Enlisted:

When

Sept. 19

186

Where

Stonewall

By whom

Hilmarth

Period

6 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

186

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

absent

Remarks: Detailed to drive beef
from Sept 19 to Oct. 10 detailed
again Nov 5

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

B. B. Yarborough

Copy to

(Confederate.)

Y 2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

B. B. Yarbrough
Plt, Co. A (2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age _____ years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for not dated _____, 186 .

County of residence Grayson

Date of enrollment Jan 27, 1864.

Place of enrollment Camp Houston

By whom enrolled Col F. H. Thomas

Remarks: Detailed at home
collecting Prof. claims in return
on stock

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Houston's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

(555)

J. C. Denall

Copyist.

Yates, William G.

Co. *D*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant / Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50221991* 20

2 *264* 21

3 22 22

4 23 23

5 24 24

6 25 25

7 26 26

8 27 27

9 28 28

10 29 29

11 30 30

12 31 31

13 32 32

14 33 33

15 34 34

16 35 35

17 36 36

18 37 37

19 38 38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. | Texas.
(State Troops.)

G

William G. Gates

1st Co. I { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 9 to Dec 3, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

July 27

, 1863

Where

Camp Buford

By whom

Gen A. Smith

Period

6 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1863

For use of horse

#6167

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Appointed 1st July
27 1863

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1863 with ten companies A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization shown as the 12th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Russell

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

Y
Wm. G. Yates

1st, Co. *I*, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *44* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for

not dated

, 186 .

County of residence *Hopkins*

Date of enrollment *Jan. 27*

, 1864.

Place of enrollment *Camp Wharton*

By whom enrolled *enr. F. W. Thomas*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 11th
Regiment Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in the 11th
Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company, Texas
Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. B. Russell

(668)

Copyin.

814
Yewry Stephen S

Co. I. 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Lieutenant 3 Lieutenant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Filed with

Yewry Stephen S

815
Young John

Co. *D*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50221529*

2 *1569*

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

John Young

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 17 to Dec 31*, 186 *J.*

Enlisted:

When

July 11

, 186 .

Where

Greenville

By whom

L. H. Hall

Period

6 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*Hospital General from
17 Aug.*

The 2d Regiment Texas State Troops was organized in 1863 with ten companies. Some of the companies appear to have served in the 13th Battalion Texas State Troops. The formation of this regiment and some of the companies which served in it, and the 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, is given in the 13th company Texas

Book mark:

A. J. Osburn

(22)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

Y
John H. Young

2d, Co. *5*, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *27* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for

not dated

....., 186

County of residence *Hunt*

Date of enrolment *Jan. 27*

, 1864.

Place of enrolment *Camp Charleston*

By whom enrolled *Col. F. R. Tommes*

Remarks: *claims exemption being
a Physician. Certif. in possession*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th
Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
regiment and some of the men subsequently served in "Hourland"
Regiment, Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas
Cavalry.

Book mark:

2862

(662)

Copyist.

Young, N. J.

Co. *H*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50221958*

20

2

21

3

22

4

23

5

24

6

25

7

26

8

27

9

28

10

29

11

30

12

31

13

32

14

33

15

34

16

35

17

36

18

37

19

38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

Y

F. T. Young

Pvt, Co. H,

2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug. 11 to Dec. 31, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Aug. 11

, 1863.

Where

Lamar Co

By whom

Aug. 11 F. T. Young

G. M.

Period

Last paid:

By whom

, 186

To what time

For use of horse

757.20

Present

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 12th Regiment Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this Regiment Texas Cavalry and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Cavalry.

Book mark:

D. J. S. S. S.

Copyright

Youngs, William

Co. 19, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221301	20
2	1336	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.
(State Troops.)

Y

W. Young

Pvt, Co. *B*

(2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug. 6 to Dec. 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

Aug 6

, 186*3*.

Where

Camp Stonewall

By whom

J. B. Hilmoth

Period

6 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186*3*.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 12th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. S. S. S. S.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Y
Wm. Youngs
Re

Co. *D* } 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *27* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years,

for

not dated, 186

County of residence

Grayson

Date of enrollment

Jan. 29

, 1864.

Place of enrollment

Camp Houston

By whom enrolled

Col. & R. Jones

Remarks: *claims exemption*
disability, examine & certify
refused.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized
in 1864 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies
appear to have served in an organization known as the 13th
Regiment Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this
Regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Bourland's
Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Donnell

Copyist

Yowell J.

Co. *B*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221300	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

(State Troops.)

Y. J. Yowell

25, Co. *B*, 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug. 6 to Dec. 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

Aug. 6, 186*3*.

Where

Camp Stonewall
J. B. Kilmarth
6 mos.

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized in 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies appear to have served in an organization known as the 12th Battalion Texas State Troops prior to the formation of this regiment and some of the men subsequently served in Hourland's Regiment Texas Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. G. Jones

Copyright

✓ 519
Zachary, A.

Co. *C*, 2 Reg't Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221416	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

1/3

2 Cav.

Texas.

(State Troops.)

A. Zachary

Regt, Co. C, { 2 Regiment Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug. 17 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

July 11

, 186

Where

Greenville

By whom

Gen S. M. Hale

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

absent

Remarks:

never was found

2nd Regiment Texas Cavalry, State Troops, was organized with ten companies, A to K. Some of the companies have served in an organization known as the 1st Texas State Troops prior to the formation of the 2nd Texas State Troops and some of the men subsequently served in Houston Cavalry and Capt. Jones' Company Texas Cavalry.

Mark:

A. J. Russell

(200)

Original

2^d Battn Texas Cavalry
State Troops.

Major J. C. Carter to Lt. Col. 3^d Regt.

Gibson, W. R. S. 2041-
Gilbert, B. B. 2042.
Thompson, J. A. 2043.

2 Battn. of Cavalry assigned
to the 2^d Regt Cavalry
(See 74 J. 41 Insp. Rpt.)

✓

2044
2045
2046
2047
2048
2049
2050
2051
2052
2053
2054
2055
2056
2057
2058
2059
2060
2061
2062
2063
2064
2065
2066
2067
2068
2069
2070
2071
2072
2073
2074
2075
2076
2077
2078
2079
2080
2081
2082
2083
2084
2085
2086
2087
2088
2089
2090
2091
2092
2093
2094
2095
2096
2097
2098
2099
2100

Co. A. 2^d Battn Cavalry
Texas State Troops

Capt. Geo. T. Houston *

Hughes, R. ... 1.

McDuffie, J. H. ... 2.

Goolsby, W. D. ... 2.

2
Rolls

Co - 2^d Batta Cavalry
Texas State Troops

Capt. Jas. Hubbard - (1.1042.6.)

Some of this Co are found to
have served subsequently in
Capt. Solomon Locket's Co.
2^d Co 9th 3^d Reg. Cav

Index
List

Co. — 2^d Battn Texas S. T.

Capt. T. R. Wilson.

Some of the members of this Co.
are found to have served subse-
quently in Capt T. R. Wilson's Co Tex. Cav.

1-10-6

done
1/10/6

Co - 2^d Battalion Cavalry
Texas State Troops

Capt. James M. Nelson.

Indexed
List

CAPTIONS AND RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company.)

Co. *A*, 2 BATT'N TEXAS CAV.

(STATE TROOPS.)

(**Confederate.**)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221073	20
2	1074	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

✓ See also

Confederate.

Co. A 2 30th Texas
State Troops

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for July 27 to Dec 31

1863

shows station of company.

Camp Wharton

RECORD OF EVENTS.

On the 5 of Nov the Co
left Camp Yane en route
for Houston, on arriving
at the army in dis-
tation was changed to
Nagadoches. At Camp
Tom Green was again
changed this time to
San Antonio to the mouth
of the Brazos via Houston
and Columbia. Arrived at
the mouth of Brazos Dec
11 having marched from
Camp Yane near 500
miles in the 15 and 19
Dec, moved from Camp
Delaware to Camp Wharton

W. M. Hall

2

CAPTIONS AND RECORD OF EVENTS.

Capt. Hubbards (Company.)

Co., 2 BATT'N TEXAS CAV.
(STATE TROOPS.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221075	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

✓ See also _____

Confederate.

Co. Capt James H. Hubbards co
Regt
2 Batt'n Cal. Texas state Troops

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for not stated

186 ^{*}

shows station of company,

not stated

RECORD OF EVENTS.

* Roll endorsed recd
(W.H. 25 Feb 16, 1861)

W. H. Hubbards

CAPTIONS AND RECORD OF EVENTS.

Capt. Nelson (Company.)

Co. 2 BATT'N TEXAS CAV.

(STATE TROOPS.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221076	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

✓ See also

Confederate.

Co. Capt James ^{Ab.} Regt. Wilbourn's
2 Battalion Texas State Troops

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for not dated

. 186 ,

shows station of company,

not stated

RECORD OF EVENTS.

1 Roll endorsed Recd. 1129
Feb 16. 1862

W. M. Hall

CAPTIONS AND RECORD OF EVENTS.

Company.)

Capt. Wilson

Co., 2 BATT'N TEXAS CAV.
(STATE TROOPS.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5022, 077	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

See also

(Confederate.)

Capt. Wilson's 2nd Ball Co. &
Texas State Troops

Muster Roll

of the organization named
above
for roll dated

, 1864.

shows station,

not stated

RECORD OF EVENTS.

1st known as Capt.
Wilson's 2nd Ball Co.
Batt. Texas State Troops
& Roll ended rec'd 1864
Feb. 16. 1864.

W. M. Hall

✓
Alexander. Lewis
Hubbard's
Co., 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS

1	50220937	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17	✓	36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

✓
BOOK NAME:

✓
See also

4

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

James Alexander

(Capt. James Hubbard's Company,
2 Batt'n Cav., Texas State Troops.)

Age 41 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of conscripts of the organization named above. En-
rolled under provisions of Gen'l Order No. 14,
Hdqrs. Dist. Texas, New Mexico and Arizona,
of date Jan. 20, 1864,

for rec'd dated, 1864.

Date of enrollment Feb 4, 1864.

Place of enrollment Boston

County of residence Sevier

By whom enrolled W. H. Bullard

Remarks: Enrolled and
sworn into the service
for 3 years including the
war

*Roll indexed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 14, '64."

Book mark:

W. Bullard

Copy to

Allen. L. T.

Wilson's

Co. , 2 Batt'n Cavalry,

Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221020	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein L

Number of personal papers herein V

✓
BOOK MARK

See also

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

12. J. [unclear]
{ Capt. Thomas R. Wilson's Co., Maj.
Carter's Batt'n Texas State Troops.

Age 2 1/2 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of conscripts of the organization named above enrolled under the provisions of Gen'l Order 14, Hdqrs. TEXAS, New Mexico and Arizona, dated January 20, 1864,

January 20, 1864,
for 2200 ducks, 1864.

County of enrollment *Red River Texas*
1862, 186

County of enrollment 25, 186

Date of enrollment 12, 186

Date of enrollment 4/11/66
Place of enrollment Baltimore, Md.

Place of enrollment Wash D.C.
By whom enrolled Y. A. R. Robinson
Inspector for

Remarks:

By whom enrolled *Wm. B. ...*
Remarks: *Admitted for
the term of 6 mos in
the militia*

*This company was also known as Captain Wilson's Company,
8th Battalion Cavalry, Texas State Troops.
*Roll Indorsed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 16, '64."

Book mark :

W. M. M. M. M.

Copyright

✓ *Alsup. W.A.*

Co. A, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>1-234567</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓ BOOK MARK:

See also

A (Confederate.) *Tex*
2 B.L.

H. A. Alsop
For. Sec. A. Carter Bait. N. Y.

Appear on a

of officers and men of the so-called Confederate States paroled by T. S. Post, Provost Marshal Post of Brenham, Texas, for the month of August, 1865.

Record dated *Mr. dated*

Date of parole *Not clear*

No. of parole 825



B. J. C. Jones

Copyright

Anderson, J. H.

Co. A, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant | Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50220764	20
2	6878	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 1

Number of personal papers herein 5

None

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

J. M. Anderson

2 Sarge, Co. A, { 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 2nd to Dec 31*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *July 2nd*, 1863.

Where *Camp Wagner*

By whom *H. D. Henry*

Period *(1 year)*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. Anderson

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

11

G.W. Anderson

2 Supt. Co. A. { 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 42 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years of age.

Roll dated

Aug 1st 1864

186

County of residence Willis

Date of enrollment Jan 25, 1864.

Place of enrollment Camp Wharton

By whom enrolled E. A. Williams

Remarks:

Book mark

W. Marshall

Copyist.

✓
Anderson. S. W.
Nelson's
Co., 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221005	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 5

Number of personal papers herein

✓
BOOK MADE

See also

(Confederate.)

a

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

S.W. Anderson

(Capt. James M. Nelson's Company,
2 Batt'n Cav., Texas State Troops.

Age 42 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of conscripts of the organization named above en-
rolled under provisions of Gen'l Orders Nos. 14
& 16, Hdqrs. Dist. Texas, New Mexico and
Arizona, date Jan. 20, 1864,

for not dated, 1864.

County of residence Marion

Date of enrollment Feb 3, 1864.

Place of enrollment Blainesville

By whom enrolled J. A. Lee Nelson

Remarks: Blaines exemption
Residing Physician
5 years standing

*Roll indorsed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 10, '64."

Book mark:

W. M. Mulhall

Armstrong, William

Co. E, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Captain

Captain

CARD NUMBERS.

1	58, 1521	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 1

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

U

12 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100

William Arrington
Capt. E. B. Carter's Battalion
Residence Texas to Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War,

Confederate States Army, surrendered at New Orleans, La., by General E. K. Smith, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 26, 1865.

Roll dated *not dated*

Paroled *not stated*

Remarks:

Number of rolls:

1
(0000)

J. R. Spenser

Copied.

Hope Texas.

July 16/63

120

~~Let them know~~

★ REBEL ARCHIVES. ★

Acknowledging receipt
of ~~WAR DEPARTMENT~~

Naming J. M. Beach
as the person
mentioned in his
previous communication

File.

Rev. A. A. A. A.

Worcester July 10th 1843
Maj Gen. Magraw

Yours of July the 3 is to hand
you request me to send you the
name of the individual of home &
date in my communication of the 21
of June last his name is
O M. Beach

St William Armstrong

7
Bagby, John. U
Wilson's
Co., 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	57221028	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 9

✓
BOOK MARK

See also

33

(Confederate.)

B

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Geo. W. Bougby

| Capt. Thomas R. Wilson's Co., Maj.
| Carter's Batt'n Texas State Troops.*

Age 27 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of conscripts of the organization named above enrolled under the provisions of Gen'l Order 14, Hdqrs. Texas, New Mexico and Arizona, dated January 20, 1864,

for not dated , 186 .†

County of enrollment Tarrant Texas

Date of enrollment Jan 25 , 186 .

Place of enrollment Benham Texas

By whom enrolled G. W. Bougby

Remarks: Volunteered for the
term of 6 mos in the
 militia, absent in
 Col. James H. Hays
 staff

*This company was also known as Captain Wilson's Company,
2d Battalion Cavalry, Texas State Troops.

†Roll indorsed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 14, '64"

Book mark:

W. Bougby

Copyright

Ball, J. E. A.
Hubbard's
Co., 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50220983	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)
2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

16.11.1864

Age 3 : years.
Appears on a

Muster Roll

of conscripts of the organization named above. En-
rolled under provisions of Gen'l Order No. 14,
Hdqs. Dist. Texas, New Mexico and Arizona,
of date Jan. 20, 1864,

for 16.11.1864, 1864.

Date of enrollment Feb 4, 1864.

Place of enrollment Boston

County of residence Bowie

By whom enrolled W. A. M. M. M.

Remarks: Stationary Physician
more than 3 years
standing. Enrolled
and sworn into the
service for 3 years or
during the war

*Roll informed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 16, '64."

Book mark:

W. M. M. M.

Copyist.

Barten. S. P.

Co. *A*, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50220772	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Ps

G. S. Benton

Plt

, Co. A, { 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 2, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. L. Hall

Bates. Harrison

Wilson's
Co., 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221027	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Harrison Bates

Capt. Thomas R. Wilson's Co., Maj.
Carter's Batt'n Texas State Troops.*

Age 15 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of conscripts of the organization named above enrolled under the provisions of Gen'l Order 14, Hdqrs. Texas, New Mexico and Arizona, dated January 20, 1864,

for not dated, 1864.

County of enrollment Red River Texas

Date of enrollment Jan 25, 1864.

Place of enrollment Berlin Texas

By whom enrolled Wm. McCall

Remarks: Volunteered for the
term of 6 mos in the
militia

*This company was also known as Captain Wilson's Company,
2nd Battalion Cavalry, Texas State Troops.

†Roll endorsed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 16, '64."

Book mark:

W. McCall

Copyist.

✓
Battie, R. J.
Hubbard's
Co., 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50220979	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

Book MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

B
2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Re. J. Butler

(Capt. James Hubbard's Company,
2 Batt'n Cav., Texas State Troops.)

Age 14 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of conscripts of the organization named above. En-
rolled under provisions of Gen'l Order No. 14,
Hdqs. Dist. Texas, New Mexico and Arizona,
of date Jan. 20, 1864,

for enrolled, 1864.

Date of enrollment Feb 4, 1864.

Place of enrollment Boston

County of residence Beverly

By whom enrolled W. M. McChesney

Remarks: Enrolled by order
Gen'l S. H. H. Has not
been sworn in as he
was absent

*Roll informed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 16, '64"

Book mark:

W. M. McChesney

(100)

Copy

Battle William
Hubbard's
Co. , 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50220941	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

☒ **BOOK MARK:** _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

B

William Battle

(Capt. James Hubbard's Company,
2 Batt'n Cav., Texas State Troops.)

Age 18 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of conscripts of the organization named above. En-
rolled under provisions of Gen'l Order No. 14,
Hdqs. Dist. Texas, New Mexico and Arizona,
of date Jan. 20, 1864,

for William Battle, 1864.

Date of enrollment Feb 4, 1864.

Place of enrollment Boston

County of residence Berk

By whom enrolled W. H. Hubbard

Remarks: Enrolled and
received the certificate
3 years including the war

• Roll indorsed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 16, '64"

Book mark:

W. H. Hubbard

Copy

15
Becknell J. L.

Co. A, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Becknell J. L.

Becknell, J. L.

Co. A, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50220778	20
2	0888	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

Book MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

B

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

J. M. Becknell

Plt, Co. A, { 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 27 to Aug 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 27, 1863.

Where Camp Maguider

By whom H. F. Berry

Period 6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks

Book mark:

W. M. Nichol

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(State Troops.)

B

G. W. Beckwith

Co. A. 2 Battalion Cavalry.
Texas State Troops

Age 47 years

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years of age.

Roll dated

rec'd dated 186

County of residence

St. Louis

Date of enrolment

Jan 25, 1864

Place of enrolment

Camp Union

By whom enrolled

Col. W. H. T. ...

Remarks:

Book mark

W. H. T. ...

Copyist.

Belton. B. F.

Co. *A*, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *00220775* 20

2 *0925* 21

3 _____ 22

4 _____ 23

5 _____ 24

6 _____ 25

7 _____ 26

8 _____ 27

9 _____ 28

10 _____ 29

11 _____ 30

12 _____ 31

13 _____ 32

14 _____ 33

15 _____ 34

16 _____ 35

17 _____ 36

18 _____ 37

19 _____ 38

Number of medical cards herein *6*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK NAME _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

B

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

B. F. Gilten

Sgt

, Co. A, { 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 27 Aug 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

July 27

, 186

Where

Camp Wagner

By whom

H. B. Waring

Period

1863

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Detained by order
from Genl McCallough
as a prisoner

Book mark:

W. McCallough

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(State Troops.)

B. M. Bolton

Co. A. } 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 26 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years of age.

Roll dated

not dated 1864

County of residence Titus

Date of enrollment Jan 28, 1864.

Place of enrollment Camp Wharton

By whom enrolled B. M. Bolton

Remarks: Detailed by Gene
McBeech

Book mark

W. M. Chase

(1864)

Copyist.

✓
Benge Robert S.
Wilson's
Co. _____, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50221031 20

2 _____ 21

3 _____ 22

4 _____ 23

5 _____ 24

6 _____ 25

7 _____ 26

8 _____ 27

9 _____ 28

10 _____ 29

11 _____ 30

12 _____ 31

13 _____ 32

14 _____ 33

15 _____ 34

16 _____ 35

17 _____ 36

18 _____ 37

19 _____ 38

Number of medical cards herein _____ C

Number of personal papers herein _____ L

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Vol. J. Benge

Capt. Thomas R. Wilson's Co., Maj.
Carter's Batt'n Texas State Troops.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of conscripts of the organization named above en-
rolled under the provisions of Gen'l Order 14,
Hdqrs. Texas, New Mexico and Arizona, dated
January 20, 1864,

for

no dated, 1864

County of enrollment Red River, Texas

Date of enrollment Jan 28, 1864

Place of enrollment Benham, Texas

By whom enrolled J. M. Benge

Remarks: Volunteered for
the term of 6 mos in the
Militia

*This company was also known as Captain Wilson's Company,
2nd Battalion Cavalry, Texas State Troops.
†Roll Indorsed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 16, '64"

Book mark:

W. M. Benge

Copyist

Benjamin J. B.
Wilson's
Co., 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-0221032	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number of personal papers herein 6

☒ BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

B
G. B. Beuget

1 Capt. Thomas R. Wilson's Co., Maj.
1 Carter's Batt'n Texas State Troops.*

Age 36 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of conscripts of the organization named above enrolled under the provisions of Gen'l Order 14, Hdqrs. Texas, New Mexico and Arizona, dated January 20, 1864.

for no stated 1864.†

County of enrollment Red River Texas

Date of enrollment June 28, 1864.

Place of enrollment Beuget Texas

By whom enrolled Wm. H. Hulthall

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Captain Wilson's Company.
2d Battalion Cavalry, Texas State Troops.

†Roll endorsed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 16, '64."

Book mark:

W. H. Hulthall

(1864)

Captain.

Bennet. J. M. Jr

Co. *a*, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50220871	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein *6*

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

15
J. M. Sumner Jr.
301

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of Co. A 2 Battⁿ 1st Tex
State Troops

for July 27 to Dec 31

, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Oct 30

Where Paris

, 186

By whom A. Smith

Period 6 mths

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Separately assigned
to duty in my order
of W. N. Sumner

Book mark:

W. M. M. M. M.

(1012)

Copyist

Bennet John M. Sr

Co. A, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	60220870	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

B
J. W. Bennett Jr.
Pvt

Appears in

Company Muster Roll

of Co A. 2 Battr Car Texas
State Troops

for July 27 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Nov 8

, 186 .

Where

Mc Kray

By whom

Capt Summerville

Period

6 m.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Temporarily assigned
to duty in my co. by
order of W. W. Sumner

I have approved of
names present as John
W. Bennett Jr.

Bank mkt.

W. W. Sumner

(642)

Copyist.

Bennett, J. M.

Co. *A*, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50220927*

20

2

21

3

22

4

23

5

24

6

25

7

26

8

27

9

28

10

29

11

30

12

31

13

32

14

33

15

34

16

35

17

36

18

37

19

38

Number of medical cards herein *5*

Number of personal papers herein *5*

BOOK NAME

See also

B Confederate.

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troop.)

Texas.

J. H. Bennett

Priv., Co. A, { 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 30 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years of age.

Roll dated

not dated

186

County of residence Tarrant

Date of enrollment Jan 28, 1864.

Place of enrollment Camp Wharton

By whom enrolled Col. W. H. Sears

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. H. Hall

Copyist.

Bennett, J. G.

Co. 2, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS

1	50220872	20
2	0926	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8	6	27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

✓ BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

Confederate.)

B

J. W. Bennett

Priv

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of Co. A 2nd Regt Texas

State Troops

for February 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Jan 31

, 1863.

Where

Paris

By whom

Capt Smith

Period

6 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1863.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Temporarily assigned
to duty in regt. by order
of W. W. Bennett

Book mark:

W. Marshall

Copy 100

Confederate.

2 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
State Troops.

60

G. W. Bennett

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
Texas State Troops.

Age 23 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years of age.

Roll dated

not dated

, 186

County of residence

Sumner

Date of enrollment

June 28

, 1864.

Place of enrollment

Camp Wharton

By whom enrolled

Col. W. H. Lewis

Remarks:

Book mark

W. H. Hall

Copyist.

Bivens, L. S.
Wilson's
Co., 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221038	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

~~BOOK MARK~~

See also

(Confederate.)

13

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Y. S. Rivers

(Capt. Thomas R. Wilson's Co., Maj.
Carter's Batt'n Texas State Troops.*

Age 36 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of conscripts of the organization named above enrolled under the provisions of Gen'l Order 14, Hdqrs. Texas, New Mexico and Arizona, dated January 20, 1864,

for not dated, 1864.

County of enrollment Red River Texas

Date of enrollment Jan 28, 1864.

Place of enrollment Sumner Texas

By whom enrolled W. H. Hulthall

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Captain Wilson's Company, 2d Battalion Cavalry, Texas State Troops.

†Roll endorsed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 16, '64"

Book mark:

W. Hulthall

(1864)

Copyist.

Bivins. H. B.

Filson's
Co., 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50220994	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein L

Number of personal papers herein D

~~BOOK MARK~~

See also

(Confederate.)

B 2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

H. B. Bivins

(Capt. James M. Nelson's Company,
2 Batt'n Cav, Texas State Troops.

Age 19 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of conscripts of the organization named above en-
rolled under provisions of Gen'l Orders Nos. 14
& 16, Hdqrs. Dist. Texas, New Mexico and
Arizona, date Jan. 20, 1864,

for not dated, 1864.

County of residence Marion

Date of enrollment Feb 3, 1864.

Place of enrollment Clarksville

By whom enrolled Wiley Hutchins

Remarks:

*Roll endorsed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb. 10, 64."

Book marks:

W. M. Hutchins

Copyist.

Blackburn. R.
Hubbard
 Co., 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
 Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50220943	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

15

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

James H. Black

Capt. James Hubbard's Company,
2 Batt'n Cav., Texas State Troops.

Age 36 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of conscripts of the organization named above. En-
rolled under provisions of Gen'l Order No. 14,
Hdqs. Dist. Texas, New Mexico and Arizona,
of date Jan. 20, 1864,

for not dated 1864.

Date of enrollment Feb 4, 1864.

Place of enrollment Boston

County of residence Middlesex

By whom enrolled J. A. H. H. H. H.

Remarks: Enrolled at Wash-
ington by order of
Maj. Genl. H. H. H. H. H. H.
has not
been sworn in as he
was absent

*Roll Indorsed - Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 10, '64."

Book mark:

W. H. H. H.

(1864)

Copyright

^v
Black. P. T.

Co. *A*, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50220773	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein D

☒ BOOK MARK.

See also

(Confederate.)

B

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

P. T. Black

Priv

, Co. A, { 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

July 27 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 27, 1863

Where Camp Wagner

By whom H. B. Henry

Period 6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent without
leave from Dec 16, 1863

Book mark:

W. M. Hale

Copyist

Black. Reeves. H.
Hubbard's

Co., 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50220936	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

☒ Book MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Received by Black

{ Capt. James Hubbard's Company,
2 Batt'n Cav., Texas State Troops.

Age 44 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of conscripts of the organization named above. En-
rolled under provisions of Gen'l Order No. 14,
Hdqs. Dist. Texas, New Mexico and Arizona,
of date Jan. 20, 1864,

for all dated _____, 1864.

Date of enrollment Feb 4, 1864.

Place of enrollment Boston

County of residence Davis

By whom enrolled J. M. McNeill

Remarks: Detailed as shown
by order sent by
General and served
into the service for 3 years
or during the war

*Roll informed: "Rec'd (1) H. Q.) Feb'y 10, '64"

Book mark:

W. McNeill

(1864)

Copyist.

Blackwell, J. N.

Co. —, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	Help of C. C. Co.	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

B

125th Caval^y Tex

1st Lt. Buckle
Residence 1st Lt. Buckle
Greensboro Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War,

officers and men of the Confederate States Army.

Roll dated 1st July

Paroled 1st July

Remarks:

Number of rolls:

23

(234)

Shademy
Approved

Blanton. H. B.

Co. *A*, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

50220781

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein *D*

Number of personal papers herein *D*

Book MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

W. H. Blanton

Per

, Co. A, } 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 27 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 27, 1863.

Where Camp Hogreider

By whom H. J. Henry

Period 6 m

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1863

Present or absent absent

Remarks: absent without
leave from Dec 24,
1863

Book mark:

W. H. Hall

(post)

Copied.

Blevins. A

Co. A, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	50220776	20
2	0887	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein D

Number of personal papers herein D

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

B / 2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

A. Blevins
Pr.

Appears on

, Co. A, / 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for July 27 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

July 27

, 1863

Where

Camp Magnolia

By whom

H. S. Henry

Period

6 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Present

, 186

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. H. H. H. H.

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(State Troops.)

B

A. Blevins

Co. A. 2 Battalion Cavalry.
Texas State Troops.

Age 41 years

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years of age.

Roll dated

Nov 1 1864

County of residence

Date of enrollment

Place of enrollment

By whom enrolled

Remarks:

Book mark.

W. Marshall

Copyist.

Bowen Samuel D
Hubbard's

Co. , 2 Batt'n Cavalry,

Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50220944

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein D

Number of personal papers herein D

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

B

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Samuel D. Benton

(Capt. James Hubbard's Company,
2 Batt'n Cav., Texas State Troops.)

Age 41 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of conscripts of the organization named above. En-
rolled under provisions of Gen'l Order No. 14,
Hdqs. Dist. Texas, New Mexico and Arizona,
of date Jan. 20, 1864,

for rec'd, 1864.

Date of enrollment Dec 4, 1864.

Place of enrollment Boston

County of residence Berk

By whom enrolled Wm. M. McEnroe

Remarks: Has not been seen
in the army since

*Roll indorsed "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 16, '64"

Book mark:

W. M. McEnroe

Bowers. G. M.

Wilson's
Co., 2 Batt'n Cavalry,

Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221034	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

B

W. B. Bowers

(Capt. Thomas R. Wilson's Co., Maj.
Carter's Batt'n Texas State Troops.)*

Age 43 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of conscripts of the organization named above en-
rolled under the provisions of Gen'l Order 14,
Hdqs. Texas, New Mexico and Arizona, dated
January 20, 1864,

for W. B. Bowers, 1864 †

County of enrollment Red River Texas

Date of enrollment June 25, 1864

Place of enrollment Berlin Texas

By whom enrolled W. B. Bowers

Remarks: Enrolled about
Sept 27, 1863

* This company was also known as Captain Wilson's Company,
2d Battalion Cavalry, Texas State Troops.
† Not informed: Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 16, '64

Book mark:

W. B. Bowers

Copy

✓
Brazil Regdon
Hubbard's
 Co., 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
 Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50220942	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓
 BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

B

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Keydon B. Craig

Capt. James Hubbard's Company,
2 Batt'n Cav., Texas State Troops.

Age 142 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of conscripts of the organization named above. En-
rolled under provisions of Gen'l Order No. 14,
Hdqrs. Dist. Texas, New Mexico and Arizona,
of date Jan. 20, 1864,

for not dated, 1864.

Date of enrollment Feb 4, 1864.

Place of enrollment Boston

County of residence Marion

By whom enrolled W. H. Hubbard

Remarks: Enrolled and
sworn into the service
for 3 years or during the
war

*Roll returned: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 16, '64."

Book mark:

W. H. Hubbard

(386)

Copyist.

✓
Bradus. E. H

Co. R, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50220774	20
2	2886	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

~~Book~~ MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

B

C. W. Braddock

361

, Co. A, { 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 27 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted: July 27, 1863

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. H. Hall

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(State Troops.)

B

E. W. Broadus

2nd Co. A. { *2 Battalion Cavalry,*
Texas State Troops.

Age *41* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years of age.

Roll dated

Not dated

186

County of residence

Texas

Date of enrollment

June 25, 1864.

Place of enrollment

Camp Sherman

By whom enrolled

E. W. Broadus

Remarks:

Book mark

W. Mulhall

Copy

Brook. Ransom
Hubbard's

Co. , 2 Batt'n Cavalry,

Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50220933

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

William Beck

1 Capt. James Hubbard's Company,
2 Batt'n Cav., Texas State Troops.

Age *42* years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of conscripts of the organization named above. En-
rolled under provisions of Gen'l Order No. 14,
Hdqrs. Dist. Texas, New Mexico and Arizona,
of date Jan. 20, 1864,

for *not dated*, 1864.

Date of enrolment *Feb. 4*, 1864.

Place of enrollment *Boston*

County of residence *Albany*

By whom enrolled *Wm. H. Beck*

Remarks: *Enrolled and
served in the service
for 2 years or during the
war*

• Roll informed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 16, '64"

Book mark:

W. H. Beck

(888)

Copyist.

^v
Brown. H. A.

Co. A, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50220779	20
2	0889	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

~~BOOK MARK~~

See also

(Confederate.)

B

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

H. U. Brown

Pvt

, Co. A, { 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 27 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

July 27

, 186

Where

Camp Wagner

By whom

H. B. Allberry

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. Marshall

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
State Troops.

H. H. Brown

Co. A. { 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 38 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years of age.

Roll dated

March 1st, 1864

County of residence Texas

Date of enrollment June 1st, 1864.

Place of enrollment Camp Houston

By whom enrolled W. C. A. B. Jones

Remarks: A true exemption
as per and true mother.
(Child certificate)

Book mark

W. W. M. M.

(1864)

Copyist.

Brown. J. L.

Co. B, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	1. 334. 154	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

Residence

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War,
officers and men of the Confederate States Army.

Roll dated

Paroled

Remarks:

Number of rolls:

19

(2296)

Copyied.

Brown. Storm

Co. 2, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50220780	20
2	0820	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓
BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

B

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Robert Brown

Sgt

, Co. A.

(2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 27 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Aug 1

, 186

Where

At Pleasant

By whom

Capt Houston

Period

6 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

absent

Remarks:

absent without
leave from Nov 16, 1863

Book mark:

W. M. Hall

(048)

Copied.

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
State Troops.

Texas.

John W. Brown

Regt. Co. A. 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 41 years

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years of age.

Roll dated

Nov 1st 1864

County of residence Texas

Date of enrollment Jan 25, 1864.

Place of enrollment Camp Wharton

By whom enrolled Col. W. W. Brown

Remarks: Not seen at home
since Oct 25

Book mark:

W. W. Brown

✓
Bruntley, E. H.
Wilson's
Co., 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50221036

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 1

Number of personal papers herein 2

✓
BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

John H. H. H. H.

Capt. Thomas R. Wilson's Co., Maj.
Carter's Batt'n Texas State Troops.*

Age 21 1/2 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of conscripts of the organization named above en-
rolled under the provisions of Gen'l Order 14,
Hdqrs. Texas, New Mexico and Arizona, dated
January 20, 1864.

for not dated 1864

County of enrollment Red River Texas

Date of enrollment Jan 25, 1864

Place of enrollment Sherman, Texas

By whom enrolled John H. H. H.

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Captain Wilson's Company.
2nd Battalion Cavalry, Texas State Troops.
†Roll indorsed "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 16, '64"

Book mark:

W. H. H. H.

(200)

Copyright

Brumby, Joseph
Wilson's
Co., 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-0 2 2, 037	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein C

Number of personal papers herein D

BOOK MARK:

See also

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Joseph B. Bradley

Capt. Thomas R. Wilson's Co., Maj.
Carter's Batt'n Texas State Troops.*

Age 2.0 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of conscripts of the organization named above enrolled under the provisions of Gen'l Order 14, Hdqrs. Texas, New Mexico and Arizona, dated January 20, 1864,

for

County of enrollment

Date of enrolment

Place of enrollment

By whom enrolled

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Captain Wilson's Company,
2d Battalion Cavalry, Texas State Troops
*Roll Indorsed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 16, 64"

Book mark :

10. Michael

Copyright

Burden, W. F.

Wilson
Co.

, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,

Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221035	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

B

W. F. Barden

(Capt. Thomas R. Wilson's Co., Maj.
arter's Batt'n Texas State Troops.)

Age 40 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of conscripts of the organization named above en-
rolled under the provisions of Gen'l Order 14,
Hdqs. Texas, New Mexico and Arizona, dated
January 20, 1864,

for rec'd dated , 1864.

County of enrollment Red River, Texas

Date of enrollment Jan 28, 1864

Place of enrollment Bonham, Texas

By whom enrolled G. Alex. K. Bullchase.

Remarks.

This company was also known as Captain Wilson's Company.
2nd Battalion Cavalry, Texas State Troops.
Well Indorsed. Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb 16, '64.

Book mark:

W. Marshall

Copyist

41
Burnett, George H.
Hubbard's
Co., 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50220945	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

~~BOOK MARK~~

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

B 1
George W. Bullard

{ Capt. James Hubbard's Company,
2 Batt'n Cav., Texas State Troops.

Age 111 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of conscripts of the organization named above. En-
rolled under provisions of Gen'l Order No. 14,
Hdqs. Dist. Texas, New Mexico and Arizona,
of date Jan. 20, 1864,

for not dated, 1864.

Date of enrollment Feb 11, 1864.

Place of enrollment Boston

County of residence Davis

By whom enrolled G. Alex McMillen

Remarks: Enrolled and
sworn into the service for
3 years or during the war

Roll indorsed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 14, '64."

Book mark:

(060)

W. Bullard

Copyist

Butler, J. P.

Co. *A*, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50220777*

20

2

21

3

22

4

23

5

24

6

25

7

26

8

27

9

28

10

29

11

30

12

31

13

32

14

33

15

34

16

35

17

36

18

37

19

38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MADE: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

J. P. Butler

Appears on

, Co. A, { 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for July 27 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 27, 1863

Where Camp Hagerman

By whom H. B. Perry

Period 6 m

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Book mark:

(1863)

W. B. Smith

Copy to

✓
Caldwell. T. J.
Nelson's

Co. —, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,

Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50220492

20

2

21

3

22

4

23

5

24

6

25

7

26

8

27

9

28

10

29

11

30

12

31

13

32

14

33

15

34

16

35

17

36

18

37

19

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

✓
BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

J. J. Caldwell

(Capt James M. Nelson's Company,
2 Batt'n Cav, Texas State Troops.

Age 35 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of conscripts of the organization named above en-
rolled under provisions of Gen'l Orders Nos. 14
& 16, Hdqrs. Dist. Texas, New Mexico and
Arizona, date Jan. 20, 1864,

for Not dated, 1864.

County of residence Tarrant

Date of enrollment Feb 3, 1864.

Place of enrollment Clarksville

By whom enrolled J. J. Caldwell

Remarks:

"Roll indorsed: Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb 10, 64."

Book mark:

W. H. Caldwell

Copyist.

Campbell, G. W.

Co. A, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

1 50220782

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓
BOOK NAME:

See also

(Confederate.)
2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

G. W. Campbell

Appears on , Co. A, { 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for July 27 to Dec 31

Enlisted: , 1863.

When July 27, 1863

Where Camp Magruder

By whom H. F. Perry

Period 6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent Present . 186

Remarks: substitute for
John W. Cook

Book mark:

(200) W. H. H. H. H.

Copyright

Campbell, H. M.
Hubbard's
Co., 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	502207+6	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

W. M. Campbell

(Capt. James Hubbard's Company,
2 Batt'n Cav., Texas State Troops.)

Age 25 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of conscripts of the organization named above. En-
rolled under provisions of Gen'l Order No. 14,
Hdqs. Dist. Texas, New Mexico and Arizona,
of date Jan. 20, 1864,

for rec'd dated , 1864.

Date of enrollment Feb 4 , 1864.

Place of enrollment Boston

County of residence Bowie

By whom enrolled G. A. Alex. McCallister

Remarks: claims exemption as
magistrate. Enrolled
and sworn into the
service for 3 years or
during the war

*Roll indorsed: Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 16, '64.

Book mark:

W. M. Campbell

Cargile. J. P.

Co. A, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant *Sergeant*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50220767* 20

2 *0881* 21

3 22

4 23

5 24

6 25

7 26

8 27

9 28

10 29

11 30

12 31

13 32

14 33

15 34

16 35

17 36

18 37

19 38

Number of medical cards herein *1*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

G. P. Vargile

5 Serat, Co. A, { 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas, State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan 27 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Aug 1, 1863

Where Langford

By whom Capt. Houston

Period 6 Mths

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Volunteer

Book mark:

W. H. H. H.

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(State Troops.)

G. P. Morgan

55091, Co. A. } 2 Battalion Cavalry.
Texas State Troops.

Age 17 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years of age.

Roll dated

Nov 1st 1864

County of residence

Illinois

Date of enrolment

June 28, 1864.

Place of enrolment

Camp Wharton

By whom enrolled

W. H. H. H.

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. H. H. H.

Copyright.

Carlton Wiseman
Hubbard's
Co. , 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50220985	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓
BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

W. Bullock

{ Capt. James Hubbard's Company,
2 Batt'n Cav., Texas State Troops.

Age 44 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of conscripts of the organization named above. En-
rolled under provisions of Gen'l Order No. 14,
Hdqs. Dist. Texas, New Mexico and Arizona,
of date Jan. 20, 1864,

for W. Bullock, 1864.

Date of enrollment Feb 4, 1864.

Place of enrollment Boston

County of residence Boston

By whom enrolled W. H. Bullock

Remarks: Enrolled and
sworn into the service
for 3 years or during
the war

*Roll indorsed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 18, '64."

Book mark:

W. Bullock

Carson, Samuel

Co. A, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50220785	20
2	0891	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein - 6

Number of personal papers herein - 6

Book MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

James Harrison

Rev, Co. A, { 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 24 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

absent
absent without
leave from Oct 24 1863

Book mark:

W. H. Harrison

Copyright

Confederate.

2 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(State Troop-)

Samuel Eason

Pvt., Co. A, { 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 41 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years of age.

Roll dated

Nov 10th, 1864.

County of residence

Waller

Date of enrollment

Jan 2nd, 1864.

Place of enrollment

Camp Newton

By whom enrolled

W. M. Marshall

Remarks:

at seen in field

from camp

Book mark

W. Marshall

Caser. J. Jr

Co. A, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50220789	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

✓
BOOK NAME _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

J. W. Casper

See

, Co. A, { 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 27 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

July 27

, 1863

Where

Camp Haystack

By whom

H. J. Cherry

Period

1863

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1863

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. H. Cherry

(100)

Copies.

Chamney, William

Co. A, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS

1 58220783 20
2 21
3 22
4 23
5 24
6 25
7 26
8 27
9 28
10 29
11 30
12 31
13 32
14 33
15 34
16 35
17 36
18 37
19 38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 6

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Wm Chaney

Pvt

, Co. A, { 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 27 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

July 27

, 1863

Where

Camp Wagner

By whom

H. F. Murray

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1863

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. M. Muller

(200)

Copyist.

Childers. E. J.

Wilson's

Co., 2 Batt'n Cavalry,

Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50221040

20

2

21

3

22

4

23

5

24

6

25

7

26

8

27

9

28

10

29

11

30

12

31

13

32

14

33

15

34

16

35

17

36

18

37

19

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

E. J. Wilson

(Capt. Thomas R. Wilson's Co., Maj.
Carter's Batt'n Texas State Troops.)

Age 39 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of conscripts of the organization named above en-
rolled under the provisions of Gen'l Order 14,
Hdqrs. Texas, New Mexico and Arizona, dated
January 20, 1864,

for *not dated*, 1864.

County of enrollment *Red River Texas*

Date of enrollment *Jan 25*, 1864.

Place of enrollment *Berlin Texas*

By whom enrolled *Genl. McAllister*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Captain Wilson's Company,
2d Battalion Cavalry Texas State Troops.

†Roll indorsed "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 16, 64."

Book mark.

W. A. Bullard

Clark. A. G.
Wilson's
Co., 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	58221039	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 3

✓
BOOK MARK

✓
See also

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

1
W. W. Marshall

Capt. Thomas R. Wilson's Co., Maj.
Carter's Batt'n Texas State Troops.*

Age 17 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of conscripts of the organization named above en-
rolled under the provisions of Gen'l Order 14,
Hdqrs. Texas, New Mexico and Arizona, dated
January 20, 1864,

for W. W. Marshall, 1864

County of enrollment Red River Texas

Date of enrollment Jan 28, 1864

Place of enrollment Bennett, Texas

By whom enrolled W. W. Marshall

Remarks: He was ordered for
the term of 6 mos in the
Military

*This company was also known as Captain Wilson's Company,
2d Battalion Cavalry, Texas State Troops.
†Roll issued Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 15, 64.

Book mark:

W. W. Marshall

(080)

Copyist

✓
Clayton. C. C.

Co. A, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50220793 20

2 0894 21

3 22 22

4 23 23

5 24 24

6 25 25

7 26 26

8 27 27

9 28 28

10 29 29

11 30 30

12 31 31

13 32 32

14 33 33

15 34 34

16 35 35

17 36 36

18 37 37

19 38 38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓
BOOK MARK

✓
See also

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

L. K. Mayton

Priv., Co. A, { 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 27 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

July 27

, 186

Where

Camp Wagner

By whom

H. F. Mayton

Period

6 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. Abner

(642)

Copy to

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(State Troops.)

6

C. C. Clayton

Co. A. { 2 Battalion Cavalry.
Texas State Troops

Age 33 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years of age.

Roll dated

not dated

1864

County of residence

Texas

Date of enrollment

June 25, 1864.

Place of enrollment

Camp Wharton

By whom enrolled

C. C. Clayton

Remarks:

C. C. Clayton

as Blacksmith

Book mark.

W. A. B. B. B.

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-
Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, U. S. A.,
Commanding said Department, to Major-General E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A.,
Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my
parole of honor, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Con-
federate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of
America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise
released from the obligations of this parole by the authority of the Government of the
United States.

W. B. Clayton

Wm. H. H. H. H. H.
do 3rd day of July 1865.

Priv Louis Cl 1st Regt Int R
2 Batt. H. T.
9 Young & Inf

Coffie. Newton.

Co. *A*, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50220784	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

~~BOOK~~ MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Newton Coffin

801

, Co. A. } 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 27 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 27, 1863

Where Camp Hagerman

By whom H. F. Haggerty

Period 6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Substitute for
Newton Coffin

Book mark:

W. H. Haggerty

copy

Copyist.

✓
Cole. J. R.
Wilson's

Co. _____, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,

Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	502210+3	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *✓*

Number of personal papers herein *✓*

~~BOOK NAME~~

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

6

J. R. Cook

Capt. Thomas R. Wilson's Co., Maj.
Carter's Batt'n Texas State Troops.*

Age 24 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of conscripts of the organization named above enrolled under the provisions of Gen'l Order 14, Hdqrs. Texas, New Mexico and Arizona, dated January 20, 1864,

for rec'd dated, 1864.

County of enrollment Red River Texas

Date of enrollment Jan 28, 1864.

Place of enrollment Bonham Texas

By whom enrolled W. H. McCallister

Remarks Volunteered for the
term of 6 mos in the
service

*This company was also known as Captain Wilson's Company,
2d Battalion Cavalry, Texas State Troops.
*Not indorsed "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 16, '64"

Book mark:

W. H. McCallister

Copy

Coleman H.

Co. A, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	50220792	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

☒ BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

H. Holman

Sgt

, Co. A, { 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 27 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 27, 1863

Where Camp Wagner

By whom H. S. Henry

Period 6 months

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. H. Holman

(228)

Copyist

Collier, Thomas. C.
Wilson's

Co. _____, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,

Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50 221041	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 1

Number of personal papers herein 1

✓
BOOK MADE

See also _____

(Confederate.)

15
2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Thomas B. Collier

(Capt. Thomas R. Wilson's Co., Maj.
Carter's Batt'n Texas State Troops.)*

Age 42 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of conscripts of the organization named above enrolled under the provisions of Gen'l Order 14, Hdqrs. Texas, New Mexico and Arizona, dated January 20, 1864,

for not stated, 1864.

County of enrollment Red River Texas

Date of enrollment Nov 28, 1864.

Place of enrollment Benham Texas

By whom enrolled Henry M. Collier A.S.

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Captain Wilson's Company, 2d Battalion Cavalry, Texas State Troops.

*Roll Indorsed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 16, '64"

Book mark:

W. Mulhall

Collins Alexander H
Hubbard's
Co. , 2 Batt'n Cavalry,

Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 00220932 20

2 21

3 22

4 23

5 24

6 25

7 26

8 27

9 28

10 29

11 30

12 31

13 32

14 33

15 34

16 35

17 36

18 37

19 38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

W. M. McCall

(Capt. James Hubbard's Company,
2 Batt'n Cav., Texas State Troops.
Age 15 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of conscripts of the organization named above. En-
rolled under provisions of Gen'l Order No. 14,
Hdqs. Dist. Texas, New Mexico and Arizona,
of date Jan. 20, 1864,

for W. M. McCall, 1864.

Date of enrollment Feb 4, 1864.

Place of enrollment Boston

County of residence Union

By whom enrolled W. M. McCall

Remarks: Became ill in
Jan 1864. Has not been
seen in the
army

* Roll indorsed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 16, '64."

Book mark:

W. M. McCall

(1860)

Copyist.

✓ Collins G. H.
Hubbards

Co. 2 Batt'n Cavalry,

Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50220975

1	21
2	22
3	23
4	24
5	25
6	26
7	27
8	28
9	29
10	30
11	31
12	32
13	33
14	34
15	35
16	36
17	37
18	38
19	39

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

G.W. Collins

(Capt. James Hubbard's Company,
2 Batt'n Cav., Texas State Troops.)

Age 18 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of conscripts of the organization named above. En-
rolled under provisions of Gen'l Order No. 14,
Hdqrs. Dist. Texas, New Mexico and Arizona,
of date Jan. 20, 1864,

for rec'd, 1864.

Date of enrollment Feb 14, 1864.

Place of enrollment

Boston

County of residence

Salis

By whom enrolled

James Hubbard

Remarks: Enrolled and

sworn into the service
for 3 years or during the
war

*Roll indorsed Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 14, 64.

Book mark:

W. H. Collins

Colly. D. H.

Co. *A*, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

<i>50220790</i>	20
	21
	22
	23
	24
	25
	26
	27
	28
	29
	30
	31
	32
	33
	34
	35
	36
	37
	38

Number of medical cards herein *✓*

Number of personal papers herein *✓*

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

H. W. Kelly

Pvt

, Co. A. } 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 27 to Aug 31*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

July 27

, 186

Where

Camp Haysville

By whom

H. F. Henry

Period

1 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. H. H. H. H. H.

(228)

Copy to

✓ 61
Conner, J. H.

Co. 2. 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Confederate.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50220787	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

✓ **Book MARK**

See also

(Confederate.)

6

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

J. W. Turner

Private, Co. A, { 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 29 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 29, 1863.

Where Camp Wagner

By whom H. F. Henry

Period 1 month

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 1863

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. Marshall

✓
Conner William M.

Co. *A*, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50220786	20
2	0892	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *12*

Number of personal papers herein *1*

✓
BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Will H. Bennett

Sgt

, Co. A, { 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 27 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

July 27

, 186

Where

Camp Magruder

By whom

H. J. Henry

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. H. Hall

(post)

Copyist.

Confederate.

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troop.)

Texas.

Wm. W. [unclear]

[unclear] Co. A. { 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 43 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years of age.

Roll dated

Nov. 1st, 1864

186

County of residence Titus

Date of enrollment Jan 25, 1864.

Place of enrollment Camp Morton

By whom enrolled C. C. [unclear]

Remarks: [unclear] exemption
on [unclear] of disability.
Certificate granted

Book mark

W. W. [unclear]

(186)

Copyist.

*
Copeland. H. B.

Co. A, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

1 50220791 20

0893 21

2 22 22

3 23 23

4 24 24

5 25 25

6 26 26

7 27 27

8 28 28

9 29 29

10 30 30

11 31 31

12 32 32

13 33 33

14 34 34

15 35 35

16 36 36

17 37 37

18 38 38

19 39 39

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓
BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

x
T. B. Copelin

Priv, Co. A, { 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 27th to Aug 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 27, 1863

Where Camp Magruder

By whom H. B. Berry

Period 1 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent absent

Remarks: absent without
leave from Dec 24 1863

Book mark:

W. H. H. H. H.

(1863)

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(State Troops.)

W. B. Cepelund

Co. A. } 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age *26* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years of age.

Roll dated

not dated, 186

County of residence *Titus*

Date of enrolment *June 28*, 1864.

Place of enrollment *Camp Hartsen*

By whom enrolled *Col. W. H. Jones*

Remarks: *absent with leave*
12th

Book mark

W. B. Cepelund

(186)

Copyist.

64
Copelin T B

Co. A, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Copeland T B

Crabtree George. Jr.
Kilson's
Co. _____, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,

Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50226044

2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

~~BOOK MARK~~

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

George W. Gault

Capt. Thomas R. Wilson's Co., Maj.
Carter's Batt'n Texas State Troops.*

Age 35 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of conscripts of the organization named above en-
rolled under the provisions of Gen'l Order 14,
Hdqs. Texas, New Mexico and Arizona, dated
January 20, 1864,

for Nov dated, 1864.

County of enrollment Red River Texas

Date of enrollment Jan 25, 1864.

Place of enrollment Benton Texas

By whom enrolled Wm. M. Gault

REMARKS: absent in reg.
Gault's acc complete

*This company was also known as Captain Wilson's Company,
2d Battalion Cavalry, Texas State Troops.

*Roll indorsed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 16, '64"

Book mark:

W. M. Gault

Copyright.

✓
Breath. L. L.

Co. A, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	58220788	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 5

Number of personal papers herein 5

✓
BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Y. G. L. Smith

3rd, Co. A., 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 27 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

July 27

, 1863.

Where

Camp Wagner

By whom

H. R. Murray

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1863.

Present or absent

absent

Remarks:

absent without

leave from 7/27/63

Book mark:

W. W. Smith

(202)

Copy

Curbow. J. C.

Fielson's

Co., 2 Batt'n Cavalry,

Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 59220991

2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

✓
Book MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

6

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
State Troops.)

Texas.

J. P. Curbow

Co. James M. Nelson's Company,
2 Batt'n Cav., Texas State Troops.

Age 42 years

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of conscripts of the organization named above en-
rolled under provisions of Gen'l Orders Nos. 14
& 16, Hdqrs. Dist. Texas, New Mexico and
Arizona, date Jan. 20, 1864,

for not dated, 1864.

County of residence Bowie

Date of enrollment Feb 3, 1864.

Place of enrollment Blairville

By whom enrolled W. A. H. H. H. H.

Remarks:

*Roll indorsed "Rec'd D. H. Q." Feb'y 16, 64.

Book mark:

W. A. H. H. H.

Daffern. J. I.
Nelson's
Co.

, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	58221017	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

✓
BOOK MARK

See also

10
C

(Confederate.)
2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Geo. Gaffin

Capt. James M. Nelson's Company,
2 Batt'n Cav., Texas State Troops.

Age 170 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of conscripts of the organization named above en-
rolled under provisions of Gen'l Orders Nos. 14
& 16, Hdqrs. Dist. Texas, New Mexico and
Arizona, date Jan. 20, 1864,

for not dated, 1864.

County of residence Marion

Date of enrollment Feb 3, 1864.

Place of enrollment Chickasaw

By whom enrolled J. H. H. H. H.

Remarks: Has substitute in
Gen. State Army

Roll indorsed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 16, '64."

Book mark:

W. H. H. H.

Copy

Daffern. G. M.
Nelson's
Co. , 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221013	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

☒ BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Q

J. M. Nelson

{ Capt James M. Nelson's Company,
2 Batt'n Cav, Texas State Troops.

Age *34* years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of conscripts of the organization named above enrolled under provisions of Gen'l Orders Nos. 14 & 16, Hdqrs. Dist. Texas, New Mexico and Arizona, date Jan. 20, 1864,

for *not dated*, 1864.

County of residence *Texas*

Date of enrollment *Feb 3*, 1864.

Place of enrollment *Cherokee*

By whom enrolled *John H. Nelson*

Remarks:

*Roll Indorsed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 16, '64"

Book mark:

W. Mulhall

Sam. L. C.
Wilson's

A Co. , 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5522645	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *1*

Number of personal papers herein *1*

✓
BOOK MARK

See also

Davis. Jephtha
Hubbard's
Co., 2 Batt'n Cavalry,

Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50220982	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓
BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Septima Davis

Capt. James Hubbard's Company,
2 Batt'n Cav., Texas State Troops.

Age *40* years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of conscripts of the organization named above. En-
rolled under provisions of Gen'l Order No. 14,
Hdqrs. Dist. Texas, New Mexico and Arizona,
of date Jan. 20, 1864,

for *not dated*, 1864.

Date of enrollment *Feb 4*, 1864.

Place of enrollment *Boston*

County of residence *Mass*

By whom enrolled *W. M. Mulhall*

Remarks: *Enrolled and
taken into the service
for 3 years or during the
war*

*Roll indexed - "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 16, '64."

Book mark:

W. M. Mulhall

71-2
Davis, J. D.

Co. - , 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	1-4, 34, 158	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5	Filed in Company file.	24
6		25
7	under	26
8		27
9		28
10	Caters	29
11	Batt'n	30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

✓
Davis. W. F.
Nelson's
Co. , 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221008	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein ✓

Number of personal papers herein ✓

✓
BOOK MARK

✓
See also

(Confederate.)
2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

W. F. Quinn

{ Capt James M. Nelson's Company,
2 Batt'n Cav, Texas State Troops.

Age 43 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of conscripts of the organization named above en-
rolled under provisions of Gen'l Orders Nos. 14
& 16, Hdqrs. Dist. Texas, New Mexico and
Arizona, date Jan. 20, 1864,

for

County of residence Maricopa

Date of enrollment Dec 3, 1864.

Place of enrollment Phoenix

By whom enrolled W. F. Quinn

Remarks:

*Roll indexed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 18, '64."

Book mark:

Davis. R. P.

Co. *A*, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50220794*

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein *1*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK NAME

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

H. B. Davis

Pvt

, Co. A, { 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 27 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

July 27

, 186

Where

Camp Wagner

By whom

H. B. Davis

Period

same

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

absent

Remarks:

absent without

leave from Oct 5, 1863

Book mark:

W. H. Harrison

Captain.

Dennis. Robert

Co. A, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal | *Corporal*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50220769	20
2	0883	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

☒ Book MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Robt Dennis

3 Coyle, Co. A, { 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 27 to Aug 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Aug 1

, 186

Where

Danversfield

By whom

Capt Houston

Period

6 Mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Volunteer

Book mark:

W. H. H. H. H.

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Robert Dennis

2 Co. A, { 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 17 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years of age.

Roll dated

not dated

1864

County of residence Davis

Date of enrollment Jan 28, 1864.

Place of enrollment Camp Harlan

By whom enrolled Col. A. H. Jones

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. Marshall

Copyright

Derrick. S. W.
Hubbard's
Co. _____, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50220984

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓
BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

J. W. Conner

{ Capt. James Hubbard's Company,
2 Batt'n Cav., Texas State Troops.

Age 42 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of conscripts of the organization named above. En-
rolled under provisions of Gen'l Order No. 14,
Hdqs. Dist. Texas, New Mexico and Arizona,
of date Jan. 20, 1864,

for Not dated, 1864.

Date of enrollment Feb 4, 1864.

Place of enrollment Boston

County of residence Rowell

By whom enrolled J. A. H. Hubbard

Remarks: Enrolled and
served into the service
for 3 years or during the
war

• Roll indorsed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 16, '64"

Book mark:

W. Mulhall

Copyright

Doggitt. E. M.
Wilcox's

Co., 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221047	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *✓*

Number of personal papers herein *✓*

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

C. W. Eggett

{ Capt. Thomas R. Wilson's Co., Maj.
Carter's Batt'n Texas State Troops.

Age 23 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of conscripts of the organization named above enrolled under the provisions of Gen'l Order 14, Hdqrs. Texas, New Mexico and Arizona, dated January 20, 1864,

for Red River, 1864.

County of enrollment Red River

Date of enrollment Jan 28, 1864.

Place of enrollment Sherman, Texas

By whom enrolled J. Alex H. Collier

Remarks:

This company was also known as Captain Wilson's Company,
2nd Battalion Cavalry, Texas State Troops
Roll Indorsed. Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 16, '64.

Book mark:

W. H. Hall
Capped

Dowdy, G. H.
Wilson's
Co., 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221033	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *✓*

Number of personal papers herein *✓*

✓
BOOK MARK

See also

Elliott William H
Hubbard's
Co. _____, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 55220947

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓
BOOK MARK

✓
See also

3

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

William H. Collett

{ Capt. James Hubbard's Company,
2 Batt'n Cav., Texas State Troops.

Age 14 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of conscripts of the organization named above. En-
rolled under provisions of Gen'l Order No. 14,
Hdqs. Dist. Texas, New Mexico and Arizona,
of date Jan. 20, 1864,

for no stated, 186 .

Date of enrollment Feb 4, 1864.

Place of enrollment Boston

County of residence Craig

By whom enrolled W. H. Collett

Remarks: Enrolled and
sent into the service
for 3 years or during the
war

*Roll indorsed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 16, '64."

Book mark:

W. H. Collett

Copyist.

Ellison, J. E.

Co. A, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50220796	20
2	0895	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

L

J. E. Ellison

Sgt, Co. A, { 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 27th Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. Marshall

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(State Troop.)

J. C. Gilman

Priv., Co. A, { 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 18 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years of age.

Roll dated

Nov 20th 1864

County of residence

Titus

Date of enrollment

Jan 28, 1864.

Place of enrollment

Camp Woodson

By whom enrolled

W. H. H. H.

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. H. H. H.

Eudry. Moses.

Co. A, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50220795 20

2

21

3

22

4

23

5

24

6

25

7

26

8

27

9

28

10

29

11

30

12

31

13

32

14

33

15

34

16

35

17

36

18

37

19

38

Number of medical cards herein *✓*

Number of personal papers herein *✓*

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

E

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Moses E. Rudy

Pvt

, Co. A,

{ 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 27 to Dec 31 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 27, 1863

Where Camp Wagner

By whom H. E. Cherry

Period 6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1863

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent without
leave from Dec 24, 1863

Book mark:

W. Marshall

✓ 81
Ferrell, John

Nelson's

Co., 2 Batt'n Cavalry,

Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50220996

20

2

21

3

22

4

23

5

24

6

25

7

26

8

27

9

28

10

29

11

30

12

31

13

32

14

33

15

34

16

35

17

36

18

37

19

38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

✓
Book MARK

✓
See also

H 17
F

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

John Ferrell

{ Capt. James M. Nelson's Company,
2 Batt'n Cav., Texas State Troops.

Age 42 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of conscripts of the organization named above en-
rolled under provisions of Gen'l Orders Nos. 14
& 16, Hdqrs. Dist. Texas, New Mexico and
Arizona, date Jan. 20, 1864,

for rec'd dated , 186 .*

County of residence Union

Date of enrollment Feb 3 , 1864.

Place of enrollment Clarksville

By whom enrolled J. W. H. H. H. H. H.

Remarks:

"Roll indexed: 'Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 16, '64'"

Rank mark:

W. H. H. H. H.

Copied.

Finley. W. L.

Co. A, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50220789	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *U*

Number of personal papers herein *U*

✓ BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

7

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

W. G. Finley

Priv

, Co. A, { 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 27 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 27, 1863

Where Camp Uaguala

By whom H. F. Hurry

Period 6 Mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1863

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. M. McCall

Captain

Fisher William

Co. A, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant / Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50220763

20

2 0877

21

3

22

4

23

5

24

6

25

7

26

8

27

9

28

10

29

11

30

12

31

13

32

14

33

15

34

16

35

17

36

18

37

19

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓
BOOK MARK

See also

7 | (Confederate.)
2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.) | Texas.

W. Fisher

1 Sergt., Co. A, { 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for July 27 to Dec 31, 1865.

Enlisted:
When July 27, 1865

Where Camp Magnolia

By whom H. F. Berry

Period 6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. H. H. H. H.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry,
State Troops.

Texas.

Wm. H. Hume

1st Regt, Co. A, 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 33 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years of age.

Roll dated

not dated . 186

County of residence Titus

Date of enrollment Jan 25

Place of enrollment Camp Sherman

By whom enrolled Col. A. M. Jones

Remarks: Various exemption
as wheelwright and
held as certified disability
from Conf. Service.

Book mark:

W. H. Hume

Copyist.

Fleming. C. H.

Wilson's
Co., 2 Batt'n Cavalry,

Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50221050

20

2

21

3

22

4

23

5

24

6

25

7

26

8

27

9

28

10

29

11

30

12

31

13

32

14

33

15

34

16

35

17

36

18

37

19

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

P. H. Fleming

{ Capt. Thomas R. Wilson's Co., Maj.
Carter's Batt'n Texas State Troops.

Age 44 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of conscripts of the organization named above enrolled under the provisions of Gen'l Order 14, Hdqrs. Texas, New Mexico and Arizona, dated January 20, 1864,

for Roll dated, 1864.

County of enrolment Red River Texas.

Date of enrolment June 25, 1864.

Place of enrolment Brown Texas

By whom enrolled George H. H. H. H. H.

Remarks:

This company was also known as Captain Wilson's Company,
Battalion Cavalry Texas State Troops.
Roll Indorsed. Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 16, '64.

Book mark:

N. H. H. H. H.

Captain

✓
Floyd. K. S.

Nelson's

Co., 2 Batt'n Cavalry,

Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50221011

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓
BANK NAME

See also

2 Balt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

K.5. Moya

(Capt. James M. Nelson's Company,
2 Bat'n Cav, Texas State Troops.

Age 40 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

Appears on a Muster Roll of conscripts of the organization named above enrolled under provisions of Gen'l Orders Nos. 14 & 16, Hdqrs. Dist. Texas, New Mexico and Arizona, date Jan. 20, 1864,

for

County of residence

Date of enrollment

Place of enrollment

Place of enrollment *U.S. Army Medical School*
By whom enrolled *U.S. Army Medical School*

Remarks:

Reel informed: "Reel (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 16, '64."

Book mark :

W. H. Hale

Copyright

✓
Forsythe. W. K.

Co. *A*, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50220798*

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓
BOOK MADE

✓
See also

(Confederate.)
2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

W. R. Forsythe

Appears on

, Co. A, { 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for

July 27 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

July 27

Where

Camp Wagner

By whom

H. S. Berry

Period

1 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Present

, 186

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. H. Mendenhall

Original.

✓
Fort. Edwin. R.
Hubbard's

Co. , 2 Batt'n Cavalry,

Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50220948

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓
BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

F

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Edwin R. Fery

(Capt. James Hubbard's Company,
2 Batt'n Cav., Texas State Troops.)

Age 36 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of conscript- of the organization named above. En-
rolled under provisions of Gen'l Order No. 14,
Hdqrs. Dist. Texas, New Mexico and Arizona,
of date Jan. 20, 1864,

for not dated, 1864.

Date of enrollment Feb 14, 1864.

Place of enrollment Boston

County of residence Bowie

By whom enrolled W. M. Mulhall

Remarks: Enrolled and
sent into the service for
3 years or during the
war

* Roll indexed "Rec'd (D. M. Q.) Feb'y 16, '64."

Book mark:

W. M. Mulhall

✓
Frank. W. F

Co. *A*, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50220797* 20

2

21

3

22

4

23

5

24

6

25

7

26

8

27

9

28

10

29

11

30

12

31

13

32

14

33

15

34

16

35

17

36

18

37

19

38

Number of medical cards herein *D*

Number of personal papers herein *D*

✓
BOOK MADE

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

W. F. Frank

Priv

, Co. A, { 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 29 to Sept 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Nov 9, 1863

Where Danversfield

By whom Capt. Houston

Period 6 men

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Volunteered

at work:

W. Mulhall

Captain.

Franklin. A. J.
Wilson's
Co., 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221048	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number of personal papers herein 6

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)
2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

A. J. Franklin

Age 36 years.
Appears on a

Muster Roll

of conscripts of the organization named above en-
rolled under the provisions of Gen'l Order 14,
Hdqs. Texas, New Mexico and Arizona, dated
January 20, 1864,

for enrolled, 1864.

County of enrollment Red River Texas

Date of enrollment Jan 28, 1864

Place of enrollment Bentham Texas

By whom enrolled G. A. McMillen

Remarks: Enrolled as spec
maker General Order
order

This company was also known as Captain Wilson's Company,
2d Detachment Cavalry, Texas State Troops.
Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 16, 1864.

Book mark:

W. McMillen

Copied

V
Frazier Daniel J
Hubbard's
Co., 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50220949

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

☒ Book MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

F

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Samuel G. Hargis

{ Capt. James Hubbard's Company,
2 Batt'n Cav., Texas State Troops.

Age 22 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of conscripts of the organization named above. En-
rolled under provisions of Gen'l Order No. 14,
Hdqrs. Dist. Texas, New Mexico and Arizona,
of date Jan. 20, 1864,

for no duty, 1864.

Date of enrollment Feb 4, 1864.

Place of enrollment Boston

County of residence Craw

By whom enrolled James H. Hubbard

Remarks: Has not been
seen in as he was
absent

*Roll indorsed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 16, '64."

Book mark:

W. Mulhall

(1864)

Copyright.

Frazier. G. D.

Nelsons

Co., 2 Batt'n Cavalry,

Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50220989 20

2 21

3 22

4 23

5 24

6 25

7 26

8 27

9 28

10 29

11 30

12 31

13 32

14 33

15 34

16 35

17 36

18 37

19 38

Number of medical cards herein D

Number of personal papers herein D

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

G. G. Frazer

(Capt James M. Nelson's Company,
2 Batt'n Cav, Texas State Troops.

Age 42 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of conscripts of the organization named above en-
rolled under provisions of Gen'l Orders Nos. 14
& 16, Hdqrs. Dist. Texas, New Mexico and
Arizona, date Jan. 20, 1864,

for not stated, 1864.

County of residence Marion
Date of enrollment Feb 3, 1864.
Place of enrollment Chicksville
By whom enrolled James M. Nelson

Remarks:

*Roll entered: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 16, '64."

Book mark:

W. Mulhall

(1864)

Captain.

✓
Frazier Robert. E.
Hubbard's
Co., 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50220980

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓
BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Robert E. Ferguson

2 Batt'n Cav., Texas State Troops.

Age 44 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of conscripts of the organization named above. En-
rolled under provisions of Gen'l Order No. 14,
Hdqrs. Dist. Texas, New Mexico and Arizona,
of date Jan. 20, 1864,

for me done , 186 .

Date of enrollment Feb 4
Place of enrollment St. Louis, 1864.

Place of enrollment {Baltimore}, 1864.

County of residence _____
By whom enrolled _____
Remarks _____

By whom enrolled *Graham McEntee*
Remarks *M.C.*

Remarks: Has not been
seen in hole was
absent

• Rail informed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 10, '01 -
 ink mark: ...

Work : _____

W. Mulhall



Frieze H.

Hubbards

Co., 2 Batt'n Cavalry,

Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50220961	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 5

Number of personal papers herein 12

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

F

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

H. H. H.

(Capt. James Hubbard's Company,
2 Batt'n Cav., Texas State Troops.)

Age years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of conscripts of the organization named above. En-
rolled under provisions of Gen'l Order No. 14,
Hdqs. Dist. Texas, New Mexico and Arizona,
of date Jan. 20, 1864,

for *not dated*, 186 . .

Date of enrollment *Feb 4*, 1864.

Place of enrollment *Boston*

County of residence *Brown*

By whom enrolled *G. W. H. H. H.*

Remarks: *Enrolled and
sworn into the service
for 3 years or during the
war*

*Roll indexed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 16, '64."

Book mark:

W. M. H. H.

(289)

Copy.

Frith, J. M.

Felson's

Co., 2 Batt'n Cavalry,

Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50220995

2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number of personal papers herein 0

☒ Book MADE

See also

(Confederate.)

27

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

G. W. Smith

(Capt. James M. Nelson's Company,
2 Batt'n Cav, Texas State Troops.

Age 36 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of conscripts of the organization named above en-
rolled under provisions of Gen'l Orders Nos. 14
& 16, Hdqrs. Dist. Texas, New Mexico and
Arizona, date Jan. 20, 1864,

for not dated, 1864.

County of residence Union

Date of enrollment Feb 3, 1864.

Place of enrollment Clarksville

By whom enrolled G. Alex. McEachern

Remarks: Physician over 5
years standing.

Serial entered: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 16, '64."

Book mark:

W. Mulhall

(1864)

Copyright.

Grith, Sebastian. C.
Hubbard's
Co. _____, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1. 50220950

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number of personal papers herein 6

BOOK MADE

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Sebastian Smith

1 Capt. James Hubbard's Company,
2 Batt'n Cav., Texas State Troops.

Age 33 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of conscripts of the organization named above. En-
rolled under provisions of Gen'l Order No. 14,
Hdqs. Dist. Texas, New Mexico and Arizona,
of date Jan. 20, 1864,

for not dated, 1864.

Date of enrollment Feb 14, 1864.

Place of enrollment Boston

County of residence Mass

By whom enrolled G. H. Hubbard

Remarks: Has not been
seen in as he was
absent

* Roll indexed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 16, '64."

Book mark:

W. M. Hall

Copyist

Frye. Murdock. H.
Hubbard's
Co., 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50220951	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

~~BOOK~~ MARK

See also

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

W. Anderson, Jr. Esq.
Capt. James H. Anderson

1 Capt. James Hubbard's Company,
2 Batt. Cav., Texas State Troops.
years.

Age 46 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

Muster Roll
of conscripts of the organization named above. En-
rolled under provisions of Gen'l Order No. 14,
Hdqs. Dist. Texas, New Mexico and Arizona,
of date Jan. 20, 1864,

for

undated

, 186

Date of enrollment

2000

, 1864.

Place of enrollment

Boston

County of residence

Menioni

By whom enrolled

41. Alex the butcher
wrote

Вопросы:

stated a

...has not been

Has not been in as he was

*Not Indorsed "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 14, 64"

mark:

W. W. W. W.

Copyright

Phulgham. F. M.

Wilson's

Co., 2 Batt'n Cavalry,

Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221046	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein ☒

Number of personal papers herein ☒

BOOK MADE

See also

(Confederate.)

H

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

F. M. Fugham

{ Capt. Thomas R. Wilson's Co., Maj.
Carter's Batt'n Texas State Troops.*

Age *29* years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of conscripts of the organization named above enrolled under the provisions of Gen'l Order 14, Hdqrs. Texas, New Mexico and Arizona, dated January 20, 1864,

for *not dated*, 186 *†*

County of enrollment *Red River Texas*

Date of enrollment *Jan 28*, 186

Place of enrollment *Berham Texas*

By whom enrolled *Lt Alex McComb*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Captain Wilson's Company,
2d Battalion Cavalry Texas State Troops.
†Roll indorsed Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 16, '64."

Book mark:

W. Marshall

(066)

Copyright.

Gaines, Henry M.

Wilson's

Co. , 2 Batt'n Cavalry,

Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221057	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

13

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Henry B. Wilson

Capt. Thomas R. Wilson's Co., Maj.
Carter's Batt'n Texas State Troops.*

Age 44 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of conscripts of the organization named above enrolled under the provisions of Gen'l Order 14, Hdqrs. Texas, New Mexico and Arizona, dated January 20, 1864,

for not dated, 1864.County of enrollment Red RiverDate of enrollment Jan 25, 1864.Place of enrollment Brown TexasBy whom enrolled W. B. Wilson

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Captain Wilson's Company,
2d Battalion Cavalry, Texas State Troops.

†Roll indorsed "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 16, '64"

Book mark:

(660)

Copyist.

Lamarway. J. W.
Wilson's
Co., 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221052	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

J. W. Ganaway

(Capt. Thomas R. Wilson's Co., Maj.
Carter's Batt'n Texas State Troops. *

Age 32 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of conscripts of the organization named above en-
rolled under the provisions of Gen'l Order 14,
Hdqrs. Texas, New Mexico and Arizona, dated
January 20, 1864,

for rectified, 1864

County of enrollment Red River Texas

Date of enrollment Jan 25, 1864

Place of enrollment Benton Texas

By whom enrolled J. W. Ganaway

Remarks: affidavit he is
a farmer and trader

*This company was also known as Captain Wilson's Company,
2d Battalion Cavalry, Texas State Troops.
†Roll indorsed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 16, '64"

Book mark:

W. W. Churchill

Wm. H. Anderson,
Co. 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.

CARD NUMBERS

CARD NO
50220931

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein 5
Number of personal papers herein 6

BOOK MARK

See also

6
(Confederate.)
2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)
Texas.

Andrew G. Smith

{ Capt. James Hubbard's Company,
2 Batt'n Cav., Texas State Troops.
Age 38 years.
Appears on a

Muster Roll

of conscripts of the organization named above. En-
rolled under provisions of Gen'l Order No. 14,
Hdqs. Dist. Texas, New Mexico and Arizona,
of date Jan. 20, 1864,

for enrolled, 1864.

Date of enrollment Feb 4, 1864.

Place of enrollment Boston

County of residence Marion

By whom enrolled John H. Bullock

Remarks: Enrolled and
sent into the service
for 2 years ending the
1st

* Roll endorsed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 16, '64."
Book mark:

W. Bullock

Copy to

131
William Pinckney J
Hubbard's
Co., 2 Batt'n Cavalry,

Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

50220952 20

21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	
31	
32	
33	
34	
35	
36	
37	
38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

6

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Pineau, G. William

(Capt. James Hubbard's Company,
2 Batt'n Cav., Texas State Troops.)

Age 40 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of conscripts of the organization named above. En-
rolled under provisions of Gen'l Order No. 14,
Hdqrs. Dist. Texas, New Mexico and Arizona,
of date Jan. 20, 1864,

for not dated, 1864.

Date of enrollment Feb 4, 1864.

Place of enrollment Boston

County of residence

By whom enrolled W. Mulhall

Remarks: Not been
seen in as he was
absent

*Roll returned: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 10, '64."

Book mark:

W. Mulhall

Copy

Copy

102
Gilliam, William

Wilson's

Co., 2 Batt'n Cavalry,

Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50221053 20

2 21

3 22

4 23

5 24

6 25

7 26

8 27

9 28

10 29

11 30

12 31

13 32

14 33

15 34

16 35

17 36

18 37

19 38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

William Gilman

Capt. Thomas R. Wilson's Co., Maj.
Carter's Batt'n Texas State Troops.*

Age 24 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of conscripts of the organization named above enrolled under the provisions of Gen'l Order 14, Hdqrs. Texas, New Mexico and Arizona, dated January 20, 1864,

for ~~not~~ dated , 1864.

County of enrollment Red River Texas

Date of enrollment Jan 25, 1864.

Place of enrollment Brown Texas

By whom enrolled J. H. McNeill

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Captain Wilson's Company, 2nd Battalion Cavalry, Texas State Troops.

†Roll informed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 16, '64."

Book mark:

W. McNeill

Copy'd.

Glass. M. A

Co. *A*, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50220800* 20

2 *0896* 21

3 _____ 22

4 _____ 23

5 _____ 24

6 _____ 25

7 _____ 26

8 _____ 27

9 _____ 28

10 _____ 29

11 _____ 30

12 _____ 31

13 _____ 32

14 _____ 33

15 _____ 34

16 _____ 35

17 _____ 36

18 _____ 37

19 _____ 38

Number of medical cards herein *D*

Number of personal papers herein *D*

~~BOOK MARK~~

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

W. A. Glass

Appears on

, Co. A, { 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for July 27 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 27, 1863

Where Camp Magnolia

By whom H. F. Berry

Period 6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. Mulhali

Copied

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

6
M. A. Guss

2nd, Co. A. { 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 42 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years of age.

Roll dated

and dated

. 186 .

County of residence

Titus

Date of enrollment

Jan 28, 1864.

Place of enrollment

Camp Wharton

By whom enrolled

M. A. Guss

Remarks:

Book mark

W. M. M. M.

Copyist.

Goolby. W. J.

Co. A, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Jr 2 Lieut | *Jr 2 Lieut*

CARD NUMBERS.

50220762

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

☒ BOOK MARK

☒ See also

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

W. J. Goolbsy

2 Lt Jr, Co. A, { 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 27 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 27, 1863

Where Camp Lagrader

By whom H. J. Henry

Period 6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent, Present

Remarks:

Check mark:

W. M. Hall

Captain

Grant Terry, Oscar
Hubbard's
Co., 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50220976	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

6

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Oscar Granting

{ Capt. James Hubbard's Company,
2 Batt'n Cav., Texas State Troops.

Age 18 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of conscripts of the organization named above. En-
rolled under provisions of Gen'l Order No. 14,
Hdqrs. Dist. Texas, New Mexico and Arizona,
of date Jan. 20, 1864,

for not dated, 1864.

Date of enrollment Feb 4, 1864.

Place of enrollment Boston

County of residence Bowie

By whom enrolled W. M. Marshall

Remarks: Enrolled and
severed into the service
for 3 years or during
the war

*Roll indexed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 12, '64."

Book mark:

W. M. Marshall

(1864)

Copyist.

Gray, John L.

Co. *A*, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50220803
2	0897
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein *6*

Number of personal papers herein *6*

✓
BOOK MARK

See also

8

(Confederate.)
2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

J. J. Gray
Sgt

, Co. A, { 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for July 27 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

absent
absent without
leave from 1863

Book mark:

W. M. M. M. M.

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

John S. Gray

201, Co. A, { 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops

Age 35 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years of age.

Roll dated

not dated

1864

County of residence Tarrant

Date of enrollment June 25, 1864.

Place of enrollment Camp Wharton

By whom enrolled Col. W. H. Jones

Remarks: Deserted Nov 6
1864.

Book mark.

W. Mulhale

Copyist.

✓
Green. J. E.

Nelson's

Co. —, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,

Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50221006

20

2

21

3

22

4

23

5

24

6

25

7

26

8

27

9

28

10

29

11

30

12

31

13

32

14

33

15

34

16

35

17

36

18

37

19

38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

G
J. L. Green

(Capt. James M. Nelson's Company,
2 Batt'n Cav, Texas State Troops.

Age 51 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of conscripts of the organization named above en-
rolled under provisions of Gen'l Orders Nos. 14
& 16, Hdqrs. Dist. Texas, New Mexico and
Arizona, date Jan. 20, 1864,

for not dated, 1864.

County of residence Anderson

Date of enrollment Dec 3, 1864.

Place of enrollment Clarksville

By whom enrolled W. M. McCallum

Remarks: Exemption
disability

Roll Indorsed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 18, '64."

Book mark:

W. M. McCallum

Copyist.

Greenstreet. Irwin
Skilson's
Co., 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221049	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 1

Number of personal papers herein 1

~~BOOK MARK~~

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry Texas.
(State Troops.)

6
Lwin G. Stewart

{ Capt. Thomas R. Wilson's Co., Maj.
Carter's Batt'n Texas State Troops.*

Age 35 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of conscripts of the organization named above enrolled under the provisions of Gen'l Order 14, Hdqrs. Texas, New Mexico and Arizona, dated January 20, 1864,

for not dated, 1864.

County of enrollment Red River Texas

Date of enrollment Jan 28, 1864.

Place of enrollment Berham Texas

By whom enrolled G. Alexander

Remarks: affidavit that he is
a practising physician
5 years standing

*This company was also known as Captain Wilson's Company.
2d Battalion Cavalry, Texas State Troops.
*Roll indorsed Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 16, '64.

Book mark:

W. M. Hall

Copyright

Grimmet, William

Co. A, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50220801
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein 4
Number of personal papers herein 0

~~BOOK~~ MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

by

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

W. W. Greenmet

Sgt

, Co. A.

2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 27 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 27, 186

Where Camp Wagner

By whom H. F. Henry

Period 6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Substitute for J. J.

Hall

+ Name of person in
of names present as
Wm Greenmet

Book mark:

W. W. Greenmet

110
Grimmett, W. M.

Co. A, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Grimmett William

Gurnsey, Chancy

Co. A, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5-0220802
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

blaney blaney

201

, Co. A, { 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 27 to Aug 30, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

July 27

, 186

Where

Camp Muguider

By whom

H. S. Blaney

Period

6 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

absent

Remarks:

absent Sick

Book mark:

W. Mulhall

Copyright.

Hall. R. J.

Co. *A*, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50220814	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *L*

Number of personal papers herein *C*

✓ Book MADE: _____

See also _____

28

11

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

R. T. Hall

Pvt

, Co. A. { 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 27 to Aug 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 27, 1863

Where Camp Magnolia

By whom H. S. Henry

Period 6 days

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Check mark:

W. W. W. W.

Copies.

✓ 112-a
Hamilton, C. W.

Co. B, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	44288990	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 1

Number of personal papers herein 2

~~BOOK MARK~~

See also

(Confederate.)

John H. ...
...
Residence *...*

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War,
officers and men of the Confederate States Army.

Roll dated *...*

Paroled *...*

Remarks:

Number of rolls

20

(1865)

Copyright

Harris Hervey
Nelson's
Co., 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50220997	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

☒ BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

H | Harvey Harris

{ Capt. James M. Nelson's Company,
2 Batt'n Cav., Texas State Troops.

Age 42 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of conscripts of the organization named above en-
rolled under provisions of Gen'l Orders Nos. 14
& 16, Hdqrs. Dist. Texas, New Mexico and
Arizona, date Jan. 20, 1864,

for not dated, 1864.

County of residence Bowie

Date of enrollment Feb 3, 1864.

Place of enrollment blackville

By whom enrolled Gr. A. McNeill

Remarks:

*Not informed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 14, '64."

Book mark:

W. M. Hall

Offical

Harris, H. J.

Co. A, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50220810	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 1

☒ Book MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

H

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

H. J. Harris

Pvt

, Co. A, { 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 27 to Aug 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 27, 1863

Where Camp Wagner

By whom H. J. Berry

Period 1 month

Last paid:

By whom:

To what time

, 186

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Absent without
leave from Dec 1862

Check mark:

W. W. M. M.

Copy to

Harrison Philip J
Hubbard's

Co. _____, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,

Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50220977	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

~~BOOK MARK~~ _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

H

Philip J. Harrison

{ Capt. James Hubbard's Company,
2 Batt'n Cav., Texas State Troops.

Age 19 2 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of conscripts of the organization named above. En-
rolled under provisions of Gen'l Order No. 14,
Hdqs. Dist. Texas, New Mexico and Arizona,
of date Jan. 20, 1864,

for

1000 dated , 1864

Date of enrollment

Feb 4 , 1864.

Place of enrollment

Boston

County of residence

Boston

By whom enrolled

Wm. H. Hubbard

Remarks:

Enrolled and
served with the service
for 3 years during the
war

* Roll indexed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 16, '64."

Book mark:

W. H. Hubbard

Copyright.

Hartgroves W. L.
Hubbards

Co. _____, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,

Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50220955	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also *W. L. Hartgrove*
19 Texas Inf.

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

11
W. F. Hartgrave

(Capt. James Hubbard's Company,
2 Batt'n Cav., Texas State Troops.)

Age 18 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of conscripts of the organization named above. En-
rolled under provisions of Gen'l Order No. 14,
Hdqrs. Dist. Texas, New Mexico and Arizona,
of date Jan. 20, 1864,

for not dated _____, 1864.

Date of enrollment Feb 4, 1864.

Place of enrollment Barton

County of residence Marion

By whom enrolled W. F. Hartgrave

Remarks: enrolled and
sworn into the service
for 3 years or during the
war

*Roll informed Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 14, '64."

Book mark:

W. F. Hartgrave

Copy to

Hayes. G. L.

Co. *A*, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50220811* 20

2 *0901* 21

3 22

4 22

5 22

6 22

7 22

8 22

9 22

10 22

11 22

12 22

13 22

14 22

15 22

16 22

17 22

18 22

19 22

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

~~Book~~ MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

J. L. Hayes

2nd, Comd., { 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 27 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 27, 1863

Where Camp Wagner

By whom H. F. Murray

Period 6 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: absent without
leave from Nov. 16, 1863

Check mark:

W. B. Hall

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troop.)

Texas.

11

J. G. Hays

Private

Co. A,

2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 40 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years of age.

Roll dated

not dated

. 186

County of residence

Illinois

Date of enrollment

Jan 25

, 1864.

Place of enrollment

Camp Wharton.

By whom enrolled

Det. W. S. Sarno

Remarks:

absent on sick

passbook

Book mark

W. M. M. M.

(186)

Copyright

Hayes. William

Co. A, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50220804	20
2	0898	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

☒ BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

H

Wm Hayes

2nd, Co. A, { 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 27 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 27, 1863

Where Camp Hughes

By whom H. B. Henry

Period 6 months

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. M. Henry

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Wm. H. (unclear)

, Co. A, { 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 18 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years of age.

Roll dated

Nov 1st 1864

County of residence Citrus

Date of enrollment Jan 25, 1864.

Place of enrollment Camp (unclear)

By whom enrolled Col. (unclear)

Remarks: Enrolled Jan 26,
1864

Book mark.

W. H. (unclear)

Copyist.

119
Hayes J. L.

Co. A, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Hayes J. L.

126
Hazlett, M. B. C.

Co. *A*, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50220806	20
2	0900	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein D

Number of personal papers herein P

BOOK MADE

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

H

M. B. C. H & A. C. L.

Plt

, Co. A, { 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 27 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 27, 1863.

Where Camp Magnolia

By whom H. S. Murray

Period 6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Check mark:

W. Marshall

Captain

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(State Troop.)

H

W. B. C. Hazlett

Co. A, { 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 18 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years of age.

Roll dated

Nov 1st 1864

County of residence Titus

Date of enrollment Jan 25, 1864.

Place of enrollment Camp Hardin

By whom enrolled W. B. C. Hazlett

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. Mulhall

(1864)

Copyright.

121
Hazlett M. B. C.

Co. A, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Hazlett, M. B. C.

177
Henderson, J. B.
Henderson's
Co., 2 Batt'n Cavalry,

Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50220988

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓
BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

H

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

J. B. Henderson

(Capt James M. Nelson's Company,
2 Batt'n Cav, Texas State Troops.

Age 34 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of conscript- of the organization named above en-
rolled under provisions of Gen'l Orders Nos. 14
& 16, Hdqrs. Dist. Texas, New Mexico and
Arizona, date Jan. 20, 1864,

for Not dated, 1864.

County of residence Davis

Date of enrollment Feb 3, 1864.

Place of enrollment Clarkburg

By whom enrolled G. W. Hebbeloch

Remarks: Physician over
5 years standing and
practice

Official Indorsement: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 16, '64."

Book mark:

W. M. Hall

Copyist.

Henderson. J. C.
Nelson's
Co., 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50220016

2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

W. J.
G. L. Henderson

{ Capt. James M. Nelson's Company,
2 Batt'n Cav, Texas State Troops.

Age years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of conscripts of the organization named above en-
rolled under provisions of Gen'l Orders Nos. 14
& 16, Hdqrs. Dist. Texas, New Mexico and
Arizona, date Jan. 20, 1864,

for not dated, 186 ..*

County of residence Marion

Date of enrollment Feb 3, 1864.

Place of enrollment Cherokee

By whom enrolled G. L. Henderson

Remarks:

Official Indorsement: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 16, '64."

Check mark:

W. Henderson

Copyist.

Henderson. John

Co. A, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	50220805	20
2	0899	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

John Henderson

3rd

, Co. A. } 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

from July 27 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 27, 1863.

Where Camp Wagner

By whom H. S. Murray

Period 6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. M. Nicholl

Copied.

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

11
John Henderson

Co. A, } 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 42 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years of age.

Roll dated

Not found

. 186

County of residence Titus

Date of enrollment Jan 25, 1864.

Place of enrollment Camp Grant

By whom enrolled Col. N. W. Jones

Remarks: Deserted Jan 26
1864

Book mark

W. Mulhall

Copyist.

Hennant. J. A.

Co. A, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50220813	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

Box MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

H

J. A. Herring

Sec

, Co. A, { 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 27 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

July 27

, 186

Where

Camp Wagner

By whom

H. S. Herring

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. H. Herring

Copied.

Harrison. B. B.
Wilson's
Co., 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50221058

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

H

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

B.B. Harrison

(Capt. Thomas R. Wilson's Co., Maj.
Carter's Batt'n Texas State Troops.*

Age 19 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of conscripts of the organization named above en-
rolled under the provisions of Gen'l Order 14,
Hdqs. Texas, New Mexico and Arizona, dated
January 20, 1864,

for not dated, 1864.

County of enrollment Red River Texas

Date of enrollment June 25, 1864.

Place of enrollment Berham Texas

By whom enrolled W. A. H. Hamilton Adj.

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Captain Wilson's Company,
Battalion Cavalry, Texas State Troops.

†Roll indorsed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 16, '64."

Book mark:

W. A. H. Hamilton

Copyist.

Hert. George. Gk
Wilson's

Co. , 2 Batt'n Cavalry,

Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221054	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein ✓

Number of personal papers herein ✓

~~BOOK MARK~~

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

H
George W. Hunt

(Capt. Thomas R. Wilson's Co., Maj.
) Carter's Batt'n Texas State Troops.*

Age 42 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of conscripts of the organization named above en-
rolled under the provisions of Gen'l Order 14,
Hdqrs. Texas, New Mexico and Arizona, dated
January 20, 1864,

for not dated, 1864.

County of enrollment Red River Texas

Date of enrollment June 23, 1864.

Place of enrollment Bentonville Texas

By whom enrolled George W. Hunt

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Captain Wilson's Company,
2nd Battalion Cavalry, Texas State Troops.

†Roll indexed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 16, '64."

Rank mark:

W. Bullard

Copyist.

Hester. W. H.

Co. A, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50220809

20

2

21

3

22

4

23

5

24

6

25

7

26

8

27

9

28

10

29

11

30

12

31

13

32

14

33

15

34

16

35

17

36

18

37

19

38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

H

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

W. H. Hester

Sgt

, Co. A, { 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 27 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

July 27

, 186

Where

Camp Naguado

By whom

H. S. Hester

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. H. Hester

James Wyatt

Wilson's

Co., 2 Batt'n Cavalry,

Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50221057

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

✓ ~~None~~ MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

H
Wyatt Holmes

Capt. Thomas R. Wilson's Co., Maj.
Carter's Batt'n Texas State Troops.*

Age 41 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of conscripts of the organization named above en-
rolled under the provisions of Gen'l Order 14,
Hdqrs. Texas, New Mexico and Arizona, dated
January 20, 1864,

for Not dated, 1864.

County of enrollment Red River Texas

Date of enrollment Jan 28, 1864

Place of enrollment Bonham Texas

By whom enrolled W. H. C. Williams

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Captain Wilson's Company,
2d Battalion Cavalry, Texas State Troops.
?Roll endorsed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 16, '64"

Book mark:

W. H. C. Williams

Copyist.

Hood. C. M.

Co. *A*, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50220808*

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

✓
BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

H | C. H. Hood

Pvt, Co. A, { 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 27 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 27, 1863

Where Camp Magruder

By whom H. S. Cherry

Period 6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks: Substitute for
C. H. Hood

Book mark:

W. Hulchall

(202)

Copyright

✓
Hooks. H. C.

Wilson's

[^]Co., 2 Batt'n Cavalry,

Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50221024

20

2

21

3

22

4

23

5

24

6

25

7

26

8

27

9

28

10

29

11

30

12

31

13

32

14

33

15

34

16

35

17

36

18

37

19

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓
BOOK MARK

✓
See also

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

H

H. C. Hicks

Capt. Thomas R. Wilson's Co, Maj.
Carter's Batt'n Texas State Troops.*

Age 40 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of conscripts of the organization named above en-
rolled under the provisions of Gen'l Order 14,
Hdqrs. Texas, New Mexico and Arizona, dated
January 20, 1864,

for not dated, 1864 †

County of enrollment Red River Texas

Date of enrollment Jan 25, 1864

Place of enrollment Stanton, Texas

By whom enrolled W. H. Hulthall O.P.O.

Remarks Constable

*This company was also known as Captain Wilson's Company,
2d Battalion Cavalry, Texas State Troops.

†Roll entered "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 16, '64."

Book number

W. H. Hulthall

(1864)

Copied

✓
Hooks. James, B
Hubbards
Co., 2 Batt'n Cavalry,

Texas State Troops.

-(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50220954	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

H | 2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

James B. Hooks

{ Capt. James Hubbard's Company,
2 Batt'n Cav., Texas State Troops.

Age 21 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of conscripts of the organization named above. En-
rolled under provisions of Gen'l Order No. 14,
Hdqs. Dist. Texas, New Mexico and Arizona,
of date Jan. 20, 1864,

for not dated , 186 .*

Date of enrollment Feb 4

, 1864.

Place of enrollment Boston

County of residence Bowie

By whom enrolled H. A. H. H. H. H.

Remarks: Has substitute
Has not been sworn in
as he was absent

*Roll informed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 18, '64."

Book mark:

W. H. H. H.

Copyright.

Hooks. John. F.
Hubbard's

Co. , 2 Batt'n Cavalry,

Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50220953

20

2

21

3

22

4

23

5

24

6

25

7

26

8

27

9

28

10

29

11

30

12

31

13

32

14

33

15

34

16

35

17

36

18

37

19

38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

✓
Book MARK:

✓
See also

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

11

John S. Hanks

(Capt. James Hubbard's Company,
2 Batt'n Cav., Texas State Troops.)

Age 25 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of conscripts of the organization named above. En-
rolled under provisions of Gen'l Order No. 14,
Hdqrs. Dist. Texas, New Mexico and Arizona,
of date Jan. 20, 1864,

for not dated, 186 .

Date of enrollment Feb 4, 1864

Place of enrollment Boston

County of residence Bowie

By whom enrolled J. Alex McBurnick

Remarks: Has substitute.

Has not been seen in

as he was absent

*Roll indexed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 16, '64"

Book mark:

W. Mulhall

(186)

Copyright

✓
Hooks. M. H.

Wilson's

Co., 2 Batt'n Cavalry,

Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50221055

2 21

3 22

4 23

5 24

6 25

7 26

8 27

9 28

10 29

11 30

12 31

13 32

14 33

15 34

16 35

17 36

18 37

19 38

Number of medical cards herein ✓

Number of personal papers herein ✓

✓ BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

H

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

W. H. Weeks

(Capt. Thomas R. Wilson's Co., Maj.
Carter's Batt'n Texas State Troops.)*

Age 35 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of conscripts of the organization named above en-
rolled under the provisions of Gen'l Order 14,
Hdqs. Texas, New Mexico and Arizona, dated
January 20, 1864,

for not dated, 1864.

County of enrollment Red River Texas

Date of enrollment Jan 25, 1864.

Place of enrollment Barren Texas

By whom enrolled W. H. Weeks

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Captain Wilson's Company,
Battalion Cavalry, Texas State Troops.

†Roll indexed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 16, '64"

Rank mark:

W. H. Weeks

Captain

1240
Hopkins, P. L.

Co. A, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	4438981
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 1

Book Name

See also 1 (McClure's) Tex Cas

16 Tex 2d

(Confederate.)

Residence

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War,
officers and men of the Confederate States Army.

Roll dated

Paroled

Remarks:

Number of rolls

30

(1864)

P. L. Chap. 1.
Cater 13. 11. 18. 19.

No. 2

Ad 2nd Cavalry Force
Mil Div of the South West
Austin Texas July 27 1865.

P. L. Hopkins
Battalion Cavalry
Tarrant County Texas

Company
.....

C. S. A., residing in

having been, with the approval of

not to be disturbed by the United States Authorities, so long

the proper authorities, paroled, is permitted to return to his home, where he may reside
as he observes his parole and the laws in force where he may reside

By order of

Weekly Mount

MAJOR GENERAL E. R. S. CANBY, U. S. A.

~~MAJOR GENERAL E. R. S. CANBY, U. S. A.~~
Capt. S. M. C. [Signature]

Hopkins P. L.
A. Caters *Battle* *Carly*
Reg't
(Confederate.)

/ Inclosures.

Bed Cards

Burial Records

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

C. M. Charges

Descriptive Lists

Discharge Certificates

Enlistment Papers

Final Statements

Furloughs or L. of A.

Med. Certificates

Med. Den. Lists

Orders

Pris. of War Record */*

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Casualty Sheet

Confinement

Contracts

Death or Effects

Desertion

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Duty

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transportation

Horn. Josiah

Co. *A*, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private · *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50220807*

20

2

21

3

22

4

23

5

24

6

25

7

26

8

27

9

28

10

29

11

30

12

31

13

32

14

33

15

34

16

35

17

36

18

37

19

38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK

See also

H

(Confederate.)
2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Josiah Horn
Sgt

, Co. A, { 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for July 27 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted: July 27, 1863.
When

Where Camp Magnolia
H. F. Vining

By whom
Period 6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent absent

Remarks: absent without
leave from Dec 2, 1863

Book mark:

W. M. Hall

Copy

(CONFEDERATE.)

A 13 cav Texas

J. Horn
Capt & 13 Tex cav

Appears on a

Register

of Payments to Discharged Soldiers.

Date of discharge 27 May, 1862

Date of payment 15 Apr, 1863.

By whom H. L. Patrick

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 110, page 3/3

O. T. Taylor

Copyist.

✓
Houston. John. T.

Co. *A*, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Captain | *Captain*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50220875* 20

2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

✓
Book MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

H

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

John S. Houston

Capt., Co. A, { 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 27 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 27, 1863

Where Camp near Austin

By whom H. S. Murray

Period 6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Check mark:

W. H. Murray

Captain

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

11
Geo. S. Houston

Capt. Co. A. } 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 44 years

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years of age.

Roll dated

not dated, 186

County of residence Tarrant

Date of enrollment Jan 25, 1864.

Place of enrollment Camp near

By whom enrolled C. A. W. Jones

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. Mulhall

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

No. 1 (State Troops) 74

John J. Houston
Captain 2nd Inf Regt Early

Appears on a

Statement

of Regiments and Battalions of Texas State Troops.

Statement dated Houston,

Nov 5, 1862

Location of company at Bonham

Remarks:

Inspection Report J, No. 41; inclosure 75.

J. E. Murphy

Copyist

Hubbard James
Hubbard's
Co. _____, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50220930

2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

☒ NAME _____

See also _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

No. 10000

James H. ...
Capt ...

Appears on a

Statement

of Regiments and Battalions of Texas State Troops.

Statement dated

Nov 10

Dec 5

, 1863.

Location of company

at ...

Remarks:

Inspection Report J, No. 41; inclosure 75.

J. H. ...

Captain

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

H

James H. H. H.

{ Capt. James Hubbard's Company,
2 Batt'n Cav., Texas State Troops.

Age 29 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of conscripts of the organization named above. En-
rolled under provisions of Gen'l Order No. 14,
Hdqrs. Dist. Texas, New Mexico and Arizona,
of date Jan. 20, 1864,

for not dated, 1864.

Date of enrollment Feb 4, 1864.

Place of enrollment Boston

County of residence Berwick

By whom enrolled Jt. Alex. Hubbard

Remarks: Enrolled and
served into the service
for 3 years or during
the war

•Roll Indorsed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 10, '64."

Book mark:

W. H. H. H.

(200)

Copyright

18
Hughes. R

Co. A, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Lieutenant / Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50220760

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Name:

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

H
R. Hughes

19th, Co. A, { 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 27 to Aug 31, 1863.

Enlisted: July 27, 1863

When

Where Camp Hagerman

By whom H. E. Haggard

Period 6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent \$

Remarks:

* Recaptured after being
absent in distant service

Name appears in col
of names present cancelled

Book mark:

W. B. Marshall

✓ 134
Hussey, R. H.

Co. *A*, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-0 220812	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein D

Number of personal papers herein D

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

H

W. W. Hensley

Rec, Co. A, { 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 27 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted: July 27, 1863.
When

Where Camp Magruder

By whom H. S. Hensley

Period 6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present

Book mark:

W. W. Hensley

Captain

1410
Hutcherson, J. C.

Nelson's
Co., 2 Batt'n Cavalry,

Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221018	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

11
J. G. Harkness

Age _____ years.
Appears on a _____

Muster Roll

of conscripts of the organization named above enrolled under provisions of Gen'l Orders Nos. 14 & 16, Hdqrs. Dist. Texas, New Mexico and Arizona, date Jan. 20, 1864,

for _____, 1864.

County of residence _____

Date of enrollment _____, 1864.

Place of enrollment _____

By whom enrolled _____

Remarks:

Small Inferred: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 14, '64"

mark:

W. W. Nicholls

Copies

✓ 141
Ingo. Joseph
Hubbard's

Co. —, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,

Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50220956	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Rank Name

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Joseph Argo

Age 37 years. { Capt. James Hubbard's Company,
2 Batt'n Cav., Texas State Troops.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of conscripts of the organization named above. En-
rolled under provisions of Gen'l Order No. 14,
Hdqs. Dist. Texas, New Mexico and Arizona,
of date Jan. 20, 1864,

for not dated, 1864.

Date of enrollment Feb 4, 1864.

Place of enrollment Boston.

County of residence Marion

By whom enrolled Prolexue bulluck

Remarks: affidavit made
that he is a practicing
Physician of over 5 years
standing. Enrolled
and sworn into the
service for 3 years or
during the war

*Enl informed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 16, '64."

Book mark:

W. M. M. Hall

Copyist

142
James. W. C.

Co. A, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50220817	20
2	0903	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____
Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK NAME: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

W. B. James

Sec'y, Co. A, { 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 27 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. B. Marshall

Captain

5

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(State Troops.)

W. E. Quinn

Regt. Co. A. { 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 41 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years of age.

Roll dated

not dated

186

County of residence

Illinois

Date of enrollment

Jan 25, 1864

Place of enrollment

Camp Sherman

By whom enrolled

C. W. Quinn

Remarks:

Book mark.

W. E. Quinn

(1863)

Copy

1473

Johnson. A

Co. A, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50220818	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK NAME:

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

W. Johnson

Priv

, Co. A, { 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 27 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 27, 1863

Where Camp Wagner

By whom H. B. Henry

Period 6 m

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent without
leave from Nov 14, 1863

Mark:

W. H. H. H.

Copy

1474
Johnson, George. Jr.
Hubbard's
Co., 2 Batt'n Cavalry,

Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50220981	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 5

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

g
George W. Johnston

{ Capt. James Hubbard's Company,
2 Batt'n Cav., Texas State Troops.

Age 36 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of conscripts of the organization named above. En-
rolled under provisions of Gen'l Order No. 14,
Hdqs. Dist. Texas, New Mexico and Arizona,
of date Jan. 20, 1864,

for not dated, 1864.

Date of enrollment Feb 4, 1864.

Place of enrollment Boston

County of residence Green

By whom enrolled Y. M. McMillen

Remarks: Has been taken
from the militia by
order of Major
General. Has not
been sworn in as he
was about

* Roll indorsed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 16, '64."

Book mark:

W. McMillen

Copy

Johnson. J.

Co. A, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,

Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50220814	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK NAME _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

J. Johnson

Priv., Co. A, { 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 27 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted: July 27, 1863.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present

Book mark:

W. Marshall

Captain

1916
Jones. L. M.

Co. A, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	50220815	20
2	0802	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

Book Name: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

9
Gault, James

Rev

, Co. A,

{ 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 27 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

July 27

Where

Camp Lagrange

By whom

H. M. H. H. H.

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. M. Hall

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(State Troops.)

W. H. Jones

Co. A, { 2 Battalion Cavalry.
Texas State Troops.

Age 40 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years of age.

Roll dated

not dated

186

County of residence Texas

Date of enrollment Jan 25, 1864.

Place of enrollment Camp Wharton

By whom enrolled W. H. Jones

Remarks: A. Jones, 18 years of age
Blacksmith

Book mark.

W. H. Jones

Copyist.

James L. Hill

Co. H. 1st Tex. Cav.

See personal papers of

James L. Hill,

priv., Co. H, 1st Reg't Tex. Cav.

INDEX CARD OF CONFEDERATE RECORDS.

This card must not be taken from the file.

✓
Kearnes. H. S.

Wilson's

Co., 2 Batt'n Cavalry,

Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221042	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

5

(Confederate.)

K

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

W. B. Kearns

(Capt. Thomas R. Wilson's Co., Maj.
Carter's Batt'n Texas State Troops.*

Age 34 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of conscripts of the organization named above en-
rolled under the provisions of Gen'l Order 14,
Hdqs. Texas, New Mexico and Arizona, dated
January 20, 1864,

for not dated, 186 .†

County of enrollment Red River, Texas

Date of enrollment Jan 28, 186 .

Place of enrollment Bursum Texas

By whom enrolled G. A. Alexander

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Captain Wilson's Company,
2d Battalion Cavalry, Texas State Troops.

†Roll indorsed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 16, '64"

Book mark:

W. B. Kearns

Copyist.

145
Keith, J. H.

Co. A, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50220821	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

16 | 2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

J. H. Keith

261, Co. A, { 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 27 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 27, 1863

Where Camp Magruder

By whom H. S. H. H. H.

Period 6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent absent

Remarks: absent without
leave from Dec 2, 1863.

Check mark:

W. M. Hall

Captain

Kemp. M. M.

Co. *A*, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50220822	20
2	0905	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

R

M. H. Perry

Priv

, Co. A, { 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 27 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 27, 186

Where Camp Wagner

By whom H. F. Perry

Period 6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

mark:

W. M. Marshall

Captain.

(Confederate.)
2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

H. H. Kemp

Priv., Co. A, } 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 43 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years of age.

Roll dated

not dated

186

County of residence

Titus

Date of enrollment

Jan 25

, 1864.

Place of enrollment

Camp Wharton

By whom enrolled

for W. H. Jones

Remarks:

Enrolled Jan 26
1864

Book mark:

W. H. Wharton

Copyist.

Hemmison. S. E.

Co. *A*, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50220819*

20

2

21

3

22

4

23

5

24

6

25

7

26

8

27

9

28

10

29

11

30

12

31

13

32

14

33

15

34

16

35

17

36

18

37

19

38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

16

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

S. C. Kennison

Det., Co. A, { 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 27 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 27, 1863

Where

Camp Magruder

By whom

H. F. Murray

Period

6 mths

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

substitute for
E. J. C. Wilcox

check mark:

W. H. Hall

Capt.

151
Kirk Richard M.

Co. *A*, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS

1	50220820	20
2	0904	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

16

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Richard Kirk

For

, Co. A, { 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 27 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 27, 1863

Where Camp Hagerman

By whom H. F. Berry

Period 6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 1863

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent without
leave from 5 Sept 1863

Book mark:

W. M. Churchill

Copied.

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

W

Rich M. Kirk

Pvt, Co. A, 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 38 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years of age.

Roll dated

not dated, 186

County of residence Titus

Date of enrollment Jan 28, 1864.

Place of enrollment Camp Hudson

By whom enrolled Col. W. H. Jones

Remarks: absent without
leave

Book mark:

W. Bulchall

Copyright

✓ 152
Lacy. Alex

Co. *A*, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS

1 *50220827* 20

2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *1*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

Y.

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Alex. L. Gray

Pvt., Co. A, { 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 27 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

July 27, 1863

Where

Camp Wagner

By whom

H. B. Perry

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. H. Hall

Captain

152
Lassiter. H. F.
Hubbard's
Co., 2 Batt'n Cavalry,

Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50220958

20

2

21

3

22

4

23

5

24

6

25

7

26

8

27

9

28

10

29

11

30

12

31

13

32

14

33

15

34

16

35

17

36

18

37

19

38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

Date NAME _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

H. F. Garrison

{ Capt. James Hubbard's Company,
2 Batt'n Cav., Texas State Troops.

Age 30 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of conscripts of the organization named above. En-
rolled under provisions of Gen'l Order No. 14,
Hdqs. Dist. Texas, New Mexico and Arizona,
of date Jan. 20, 1864,

for not dated, 1864.

Date of enrollment Feb 4, 1864.

Place of enrollment Boston

County of residence Bowie

By whom enrolled G. A. H. H. H.

Remarks:

Enrolled and
served into the service
for 3 years or during the
war.

* Roll referred: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 16, '64."

Book mark:

W. H. H. H.

Latsin. S. C.

Co. *A*, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50220829* 20

2 21

3 22

4 23

5 24

6 25

7 26

8 27

9 28

10 29

11 30

12 31

13 32

14 33

15 34

16 35

17 36

18 37

19 38

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

BOOK NAME _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

Y.

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

S. P. Frasier

301, Co. A, { 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 27th Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Aug 1, 1863

Where Danversfield

By whom Capt Houston

Period 6 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1863

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Absent

Mark:

W. Mulholland

Capt.

Leitch J

Co. A, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Sergeant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Leitch J. L.

Leftwich. J. L

Co. A, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,

Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant | *Sergeant*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *5220766*

20

2 *0880*

21

3

22

4

23

5

24

6

25

7

26

8

27

9

28

10

29

11

30

12

31

13

32

14

33

15

34

16

35

17

36

18

37

19

38

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *1*

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

L

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

G. L. Leffew

45091, Co. A, { 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 27 to Dec 31, 1866.

Enlisted:

When July 27, 1866

Where Camp Hugunder

By whom H. J. Henry

Period 6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1866

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Mark:

W. M. M. Hall

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Y.

G. Upile

Liberty Co. A, { 2 Battalion Cavalry.
Texas State Troops.

Age *41* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years of age.

Roll dated

not dated . 186

County of residence

Liberty

Date of enrollment

June 25 , 1864.

Place of enrollment

Camp Houston

By whom enrolled

Col. J. M. Smith

Remarks:

Book mark

W. M. Smith

Copyright

5-1
Lilly. H. B.

Co. *A* 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50220823*

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein *2*
Number of personal papers herein *2*

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

Y.

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

H. S. Yelley

Priv

, Co. A, { 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 27 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

July 27

, 186

Where

Camp Magnolia

By whom

H. S. Yelley

Period

6 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

mark:

W. M. Hall

Captain.

Limbkin Ricard
Hubbard's
Co. _____, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50220939	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

4.

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Richard Simpson

{ Capt. James Hubbard's Company,
2 Batt'n Cav., Texas State Troops.

Age 44 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of conscripts of the organization named above. En-
rolled under provisions of Gen'l Order No. 14,
Hdqrs. Dist. Texas, New Mexico and Arizona,
of date Jan. 20, 1864,

for rec'd dated , 186 .

Date of enrollment Feb 4 , 1864.

Place of enrollment Boston

County of residence Davis

By whom enrolled W Alex McCallach

Remarks: Has not been known
in as he was absent

Roll returned: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 16, '64."

mark:

W. McCallach

Captain.

Lindsey, R. C.

Co. *A*, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private *Private*

CARD NUMBERS

1 *50220828*

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

BOOK MARK

See also

Gr | (Confederate.)
2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.) | **Texas.**

C. C. Lindsey

3rd, Co. A, { 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 27 to see 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 27, 186

Where Camp Magnolia

By whom H. F. Henry

Period 6 miles

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

ink mark:

W. M. Hall

Capt.

160
Locket Solomon
Hubbard's
Co., 2 Batt'n Cavalry,

Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50220978	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 1

Book MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

John Geo. R. R.

(Capt. James Hubbard's Company,
2 Batt'n Cav., Texas State Troops.)

Age 19 2 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of conscripts of the organization named above. En-
rolled under provisions of Gen'l Order No. 14,
Hdqs. Dist. Texas, New Mexico and Arizona,
of date Jan. 20, 1864,

for no dated , 1864.

Date of enrollment Feb 4 , 1864.

Place of enrollment Boston

County of residence Boone

By whom enrolled J. A. R. R.

Remarks: Enrolled and
sworn into the service
for 3 years or during
the war

* Roll returned: "Rec'd (D. M. Q.) Feb'y 16, '64."

Book mark:

W. H. R. R.

Copy to

161
Lockhart. L. P.

Co. A, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	50220826	20
2	0908	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

50

J. P. Lockhart

Per _____, Co. A, { 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 27 to Dec 31, 1863.

Revised:

Balloted: July 27, 186
When: 1891

Where

When July 25
Where Camp Nagender

By whom

By whom H. E. Murray

Period

Period 6

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Book mark :

W. M. Nicholls

Copyright

4

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(State Troops.)

J. B. Weckhart

Pvt., Co. A. { 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 35 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years of age.

Roll dated

Nov. 10, 1864

County of residence

Fisher

Date of enrollment

Jan 28, 1864

Place of enrollment

Camp Sherman

By whom enrolled

Col. M. J. Brown

Remarks:

Enrolled Jan 28,

1864

Book mark

W. Mulhall

Copyright

162
Long. M. B.

Co. *A*, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50220824	20
2	0906	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

L

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

M. B. Long

Sgt

, Co. A, { 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 27 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 27, 186

Where Camp Magnuder

By whom H. F. Hixey

Period 6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. M. Hall

(1863)

Copied

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(State Troops)

1864

W. B. Young

Pvt., Co. A. { 2 Battalion Cavalry.
Texas State Troops.

Age 38 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years of age.

Roll dated

not dated 1864

County of residence

Titus

Date of enrollment

June 28, 1864.

Place of enrollment

Camp Wharton

By whom enrolled

Col. W. James

Remarks:

Accepted June 28

1864

Book mark

W. Marshall

Copyright

117
Lynch. G. W.

Co. A, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50220825

20

2 0907

21

3

22

4

23

5

24

6

25

7

26

8

27

9

28

10

29

11

30

12

31

13

32

14

33

15

34

16

35

17

36

18

37

19

38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

42

(Confederate.)
2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

G. W. Lynch
For

Appears on

, Co. A, { 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for

July 27 to Dec 31,

Enlisted:

When

Aug 1

, 1863.

Where

Dangerfield

By whom

Capt Hinton

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Present

, 186

Remarks:

Admission

Signature:

W. M. M. M. M.

Copies.

G. (Confederate.)
2 Batt'n Cavalry. | Texas.
State Troops.

G. W. G. Green

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
Co. A. | Texas State Troops.

Age 19 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years of age.

Roll dated

1000 1000 186

County of residence

Date of enrolment

Place of enrolment

By whom enrolled

Remarks:

Titus

Jan 29, 1864.

Camp Macon

Col. M. Green

Book mark.

W. Marshall

Copyright

Mann. C

Co. A, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50220836	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 5

BOOK MARK

See also

21

M

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas

G. Mann

Sgt

, Co. A, { 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 27 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

July 27

, 1863

Where

Camp Magnolia

By whom

H. F. Wray

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1863

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

substitute for D. L.
Powers

mark:

W. M. Mchall

Copyright

163
Mathews, L. S.

Co. A, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Matthews, L. S.

Matthews. L. S.

Co. A, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

1 502 20835

2 0909

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of persons' papers herein

Book Name

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

U | G. S. Matthews

Sgt

, Co. A, { 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 27 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

July 27

, 186

Where

Camp Magruder

By whom

H. F. Murray

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Check mark:

W. H. Hall

Original

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

M
J. D. Matthews

Sec. Co. A, { 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age . . . years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years of age.

Roll dated

Oct 1st 1864

County of residence Titus

Date of enrolment Jan 25, 1864.

Place of enrolment Camp Stanton

By whom enrolled L. W. Jones

Remarks: Claim exemption
as Physician

Book mark:

W. M. Hall

Copyist.

✓ 166-2
McBall, John D

Co. A, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	44389974	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓
Box MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

No

12 Batt. 57 Texas

John A. McCall
Capt. 12th Batt. 57 Texas

Residence

San Antonio, Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War,

officers and men of the Confederate States Army.

Roll dated

March 1864

Paroled

March 1864

Remarks:

20

(1864)

Copy

McCravy, John H.
Hubbards
Co. _____, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50220969

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

Book NAME: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

166 | John H. McCray

(Capt. James Hubbard's Company,
2 Batt'n Cav., Texas State Troops.)

Age 20 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of conscripts of the organization named above. En-
rolled under provisions of Gen'l Order No. 14,
Hdqs. Dist. Texas, New Mexico and Arizona,
of date Jan. 20, 1864,

for not dated, 186 .

Date of enrollment Feb 4, 1864.

Place of enrollment Boston

County of residence Davis

By whom enrolled G. W. H. H. H. H. H.

Remarks: Has not been shown
as he was absent

*Roll informed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 16, '64."

Book mark:

W. Mulhall

Copyright

McDonald. S. B.

Co. A, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal | Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50220768

20

0882

21

2

3

22

4

23

5

24

6

25

7

26

8

27

9

28

10

29

11

30

12

31

13

32

14

33

15

34

16

35

17

36

18

37

19

38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Abc

S.B. Mc Cuneled +

1 Corp., Co. A, { 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 27 to Aug 21, 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 27, 1863

Where Camp Lagrader

By whom H. J. Murray

Period 6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

at mark:

W. Bullall

Capt.

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry,
State Troops,

Texas.

Me

S.B. Mc Donald

1 Corp., Co. A.

2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 41 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years of age.

Roll dated

not dated 186

County of residence

Titus

Date of enrollment

Jan 28

, 1864.

Place of enrollment

Camp Wharton

By whom enrolled

Col. W. Townes

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. Mulhall

Copyright

167
McDonald S B

Co. A, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

corporal corporal

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

McDonald S B

McDuffie, J. R.

Co. A, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

2 Lieutenant 2 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50220761	20
2	0876	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BACK NAME _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Alc G. H. Mc Cuffie

2 G, Co. A, { 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 27, 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 27, 1863.

Where Camp Laguarda

By whom H. C. Munn

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1863

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. H. Munn

Captain.

(Confederate.)

Mc

2 Batt'n Cavalry. | Texas.

(State Troops.)

J. R. Mc Guffie

24th Co. A. | 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 27 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years of age.

Roll dated

not dated

186

County of residence

Sevier

Date of enrollment

Jan 25, 1864

Place of enrollment

Camp Hardin

By whom enrolled

W. A. H. Jones

Remarks:

Sgt master at

Snover Hill and

disability examined

and cert granted

Book mark:

W. A. H. Jones

(186)

Copy

McKee. James

Co. *A*, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private *Private*

CARD NUMBERS

1 50220830 20

2 21

3 22

4 23

5 24

6 25

7 26

8 27

9 28

10 29

11 30

12 31

13 32

14 33

15 34

16 35

17 36

18 37

19 38

Number of medical cards herein *6*

Number of personal papers herein *4*

Book MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

McC

James McKee

Sgt, Co. A, { 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 27 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

July 27, 1863.

Where

Camp Magnolia

By whom

H. P. Murray

Period

1 year

Last paid:

By whom

186

To what time

Present or absent

absent

Remarks:

absent without
leave from Nov 1863

Book mark:

W. M. Bullard

(200)

Copy

McKenzie S. G.
Nelson's
Co., 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50225012

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

Book MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Me

Sam. Mc Nuzie

{ Capt. James M. Nelson's Company,
2 Batt'n Cav, Texas State Troops.

Age 30 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of conscripts of the organization named above en-
rolled under provisions of Gen'l Orders Nos. 14
& 16, Hdqrs. Dist. Texas, New Mexico and
Arizona, date Jan. 20, 1864,

for *not dated*, 1864.*

County of residence *Galvis*

Date of enrollment *Feb 3*, 1864.

Place of enrollment *Comstock*

By whom enrolled *W. H. H. H. H. H.*

Remarks:

*Roll informed; "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 16, '64."

Book mark:

W. H. H. H. H.

172
Miller. L. D.

Co. A, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

1 50220832 20

2 21

3 22

4 23

5 24

6 25

7 26

8 27

9 28

10 29

11 30

12 31

13 32

14 33

15 34

16 35

17 36

18 37

19 38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK NAME

See also

11

(Confederate.)
2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

L. B. Miller
Priv

Appears on

, Co. A, { 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for July 27 to Dec 31,

Enlisted:

When

July 27

, 1863.

Where

Camp Maguiera

By whom

H. S. Berry

Period

6 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Absent

, 1863

Remarks:

Absent without
leave from Nov 16, 1863

Rank mark:

W. M. Mutchall

Captain

Mills. Moses.

Co. *A*, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS

1 *50220837*

2 *0960*

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

M
Moses Will

Pvt, Co. A. { 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 27 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

July 27

186

Where

Camp Magnolia

By whom

H. F. Warr

Period

to Dec 31

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. M. Hall

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Alfred Hill

1000 Co. A, { 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 41 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years of age.

Roll dated

not dated 186

County of residence Titus

Date of enrollment Jan 25, 1864.

Place of enrollment Camp Wharton

By whom enrolled Col. N. W. Jones

Remarks: Claims exemption
on acct. of disability.
Examined and cert.
refused.

Book mark:

W. Buchall

(100)

Copy to

Minton. A. A.

Nelson's
Co. _____, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,

W Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50220993	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

~~BOOK MARK:~~

~~See also~~

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

W. |
A. A. Minton

{ Capt. James M. Nelson's Company,
2 Batt'n Cav, Texas State Troops.

Age 34 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of conscripts of the organization named above en-
rolled under provisions of Gen'l Orders Nos. 14
& 16, Hdqrs. Dist. Texas, New Mexico and
Arizona, date Jan. 20, 1864,

for Not dated , 1864.

County of residence Davis

Date of enrollment Feb 3 , 1864.

Place of enrollment Clarksville

By whom enrolled H. A. Mculloch

Remarks: Detailed as Tinner
by order Genl. Mculloch

Official Indorsement: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 16, '64"

Book mark:

H. A. Mculloch

Copied.

Mitchell Alphonso
Nelson's
Co., 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50221017

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Alphonse Mitchell

{ Capt. James M. Nelson's Company,
2 Batt'n Cav, Texas State Troops.

Age years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of conscripts of the organization named above en-
rolled under provisions of Gen'l Orders Nos. 14
& 16, Hdqrs. Dist. Texas, New Mexico and
Arizona, date Jan. 20, 1864,

for not listed, 186 .*

County of residence Garfield

Date of enrollment June 3, 1864.

Place of enrollment Cherokee

By whom enrolled W. H. H. H. H.

Remarks:

Small indented: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 16, '64."

Book mark:

W. H. H. H.

Copyright

Mitchell Robert

Co. *A*, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS

1 *50220834* 20

2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein *3*

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

M / Robt. Mitchell

Priv

, Co. A, { 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 27 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

July 27

, 186

Where

Camp Magruder

By whom

H. F. Murray

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. H. Hall

Copyist.

Army of the
Confederate States
Texas State Troops

Mitchell, S. A.
Nelson's
Co., 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)
(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.	
1 50221004	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK NAME

See also

(Confederate.)

M

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

S. A. Mitchell

----- { Capt. James M. Nelson's Company,
2 Batt'n Cav., Texas State Troops.

Age 43 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of conscripts of the organization named above enrolled under provisions of Gen'l Orders Nos. 14 & 16, Hdqrs. Dist. Texas, New Mexico and Arizona, date Jan. 20, 1864,

for not dated, 1864.

County of residence

Wills

Date of enrollment

Feb 3

, 1864.

Place of enrollment

Chattanooga

By whom enrolled

St. Alex. McBurney

Remarks:

Claims exemption
Practicing Physician 5
years standing.

*Roll indexed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 16, '64."

Book mark:

W. Mitchell

Moor. R

Co. *A*, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	50220831	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Al

R. W. Wier

S. 14

, Co. A, { 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 27 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 27, 1863

Where Camp Wagner

By whom H. F. Murry

Period 6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent absent

Remarks: absent without
leave from Nov 16, 1863

mark:

W. Mulhall

Capt.

150
Moores. David
Nelson's
Co., 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50220898

2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein 2
Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

M. I.

David Moore

{ Capt James M. Nelson's Company,
2 Batt'n Cav., Texas State Troops.

Age 36 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of conscripts of the organization named above en-
rolled under provisions of Gen'l Orders Nos. 14
& 16, Hdqrs. Dist. Texas, New Mexico and
Arizona, date Jan. 20, 1864,

for 2104 David, 1864.

County of residence Davis

Date of enrollment Feb 3, 1864.

Place of enrollment Clarksville

By whom enrolled J. W. McElhatch

Remarks:

Small indented: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 16, '64"

Book mark:

W. McElhatch

Copyright

181
Moore. H. A.
Nelson's
Co. _____, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 20220999

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK NAME: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Al
H. A. Moore

(Capt. James M. Nelson's Company,
2 Batt'n Cav, Texas State Troops.

Age 44 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of conscripts of the organization named above en-
rolled under provisions of Gen'l Orders Nos. 14
& 16, Hdqrs. Dist. Texas, New Mexico and
Arizona, date Jan. 20, 1864,

for not dated, 1864.

County of residence Garis
Date of enrollment Feb 3, 1864.
Place of enrollment Blacksville
By whom enrolled S. A. Mcintosh
Remarks:

*Shall inform: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 14, '64."

Book mark:

W. Mulhau

152
Morgan James. F
Nelson's
Co., 2 Batt'n Cavalry,

Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221000	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____
Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MADE _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

M

Geo F. Morgan

(Capt. James M. Nelson's Company,
2 Batt'n Cav., Texas State Troops.)

Age *43* years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of conscripts of the organization named above enrolled under provisions of Gen'l Orders Nos. 14 & 16, Hdqrs. Dist. Texas, New Mexico and Arizona, date Jan. 20, 1864,

for *not dated*, 1864.

County of residence *Union*

Date of enrollment *Feb 3*, 1864

Place of enrollment *Clarks ville*

By whom enrolled *Alex Mcbullch*

Remarks: *Was made 2d*
Master Maj Genl Bate
T. S. T.

*Roll indorsed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 18, '64."

Book mark:

W. Mcbullch

Martin. D. D.

Wilson's
Co., 2 Batt'n Cavalry,

Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5022105-6	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

116

G. G. Martin

(Capt. Thomas R. Wilson's Co., Maj.
Carter's Batt'n Texas State Troops.)*

Age 34 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of conscripts of the organization named above en-
rolled under the provisions of Gen'l Order 14,
Hdqs. Texas, New Mexico and Arizona, dated
January 20, 1864,

for issued, 1864†

County of enrollment

Texas

Date of enrollment

Jan 28

, 1864

Place of enrollment

Bonham Texas

By whom enrolled

G. G. Martin

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Captain Wilson's Company,
2d Battalion Cavalry, Texas State Troops.
†Roll indorsed "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 14, '64."

Book mark:

W. M. M. M.

Copyist.

Murphy. R. G.

Co. A, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50229833	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *6*

~~BACK MARK~~

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

W. H. Murphy

Pvt

, Co. A. } 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 21 to Dec 31, 1865.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Book mark:

185
Murray Marshall. H.
Hubbards

Co. _____, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,

Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50220957

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Marshall W. Murray

{ Capt. James Hubbard's Company,
2 Batt'n Cav., Texas State Troops.

Age 16 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of conscripts of the organization named above. En-
rolled under provisions of Gen'l Order No. 14,
Hdqrs. Dist. Texas, New Mexico and Arizona,
of date Jan. 20, 1864,

for not dated, 1864.

Date of enrollment Feb 4, 1864.

Place of enrollment Boston

County of residence Care

By whom enrolled Wm. H. Lincoln

Remarks: Enrolled and
sent into the service
for 3 years or during the
war

• Roll returned: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 16, '64."

Book mark:

W. M. Murray

(1864)

Copyist.

Murry. E. L.

Co. *A*, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50220838*

20

2

21

3

22

4

23

5

24

6

25

7

26

8

27

9

28

10

29

11

30

12

31

13

32

14

33

15

34

16

35

17

36

18

37

19

38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

16 | C. G. Murray

Pvt

, Co. A, { 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 27 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

May 1

, 186

Where

Wangerfield

By whom

Capt. Houston

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. Churchill

Copyist.

Neal. G. M.

Nelson's

Co., 2 Batt'n Cavalry,

Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221001	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

3

(Confederate.)

CV

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

G. M. Neal

(Capt. James M. Nelson's Company,
2 Batt'n Cav, Texas State Troops.

Age 43 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of conscripts of the organization named above en-
rolled under provisions of Gen'l Orders Nos. 14
& 16, Hdqrs. Dist. Texas, New Mexico and
Arizona, date Jan. 20, 1864,

for not dated, 186 .

County of residence Union

Date of enrollment Feb 3, 1864.

Place of enrollment Clarksville

By whom enrolled Galaxie E. French

Remarks: Exemption
on being black with
and wheelwright

Official Indorsement: Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 16, '64--

ink mark:

W. M. Mulhall

Copyright.

Nelson. James. M.
Nelson's
Co. , 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50220986	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

James M. Nelson

{ Capt. James M. Nelson's Company,
2 Batt'n Cav, Texas State Troops.

Age 42 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of conscripts of the organization named above en-
rolled under provisions of Gen'l Orders Nos. 14
& 16, Hdqrs. Dist. Texas, New Mexico and
Arizona, date Jan. 20, 1864,

for not dated, 1864.*

County of residence Davis

Date of enrollment Feb 3, 1864.

Place of enrollment Clarksville

By whom enrolled Wm. H. H. H. H.

Remarks:

*Roll informed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 16, '64."

Book mark:

W. H. H. H.

(1864)

Copies

* - Nelson, J. M.

Capt. Lev. D. 2 Battn. I.S.C.

Clark River Texas Feb 11th 1864

X. A. A. General I have this day ~~received~~ General
orders Nov. 18. '7

Stephen D. Gaucy }

J. M. Nelson Capt
Cap. D. & B. N. Y. S. C.

Norris James
Hubbard's
Co., 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50220971

20

2

21

3

22

4

23

5

24

6

25

7

26

8

27

9

28

10

29

11

30

12

31

13

32

14

33

15

34

16

35

17

36

18

37

19

38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

W

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

James Norris

(Capt. James Hubbard's Company,
2 Batt'n Cav., Texas State Troops.)

Age 35 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of conscripts of the organization named above. En-
rolled under provisions of Gen'l Order No. 14,
Hdqrs. Dist. Texas, New Mexico and Arizona,
of date Jan. 20, 1864,

for next dated, 1864.

Date of enrollment Feb 4, 1864.

Place of enrollment Boston

County of residence Warren

By whom enrolled W. H. Mulhall

Remarks: Enrolled and
sworn into the service
for 3 years or during
the war

* Roll endorsed "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 16, '64."

Book mark:

W. Mulhall

(1000)

Copyist

Wm. J. P.

Co. A, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50220839 20

2 0911 21

3 22

4 23

5 24

6 25

7 26

8 27

9 28

10 29

11 30

12 31

13 32

14 33

15 34

16 35

17 36

18 37

19 38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

2

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry,
(State Troops.)

Texas.

J. C. Fied

Priv

, Co. A.

{ 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 40 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years of age.

Roll dated

Not dated

, 186

County of residence Upshur

Date of enrollment Jan 25, 1864

Place of enrollment Capitan

By whom enrolled C. C. W. Jones

Remarks: Claims exemption
as Steinhilber

Rank mark

W. M. M. M.

Copied.

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

C

G. P. White
Plt

, Co. A, { 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 27 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

July 27, 1863

Where

Camp Maguade

By whom

H. B. Henry

Period

1 year

Last paid:

By whom

186

To what time

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. M. Hall

1911
Ofield J

Co. A, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Ofield J. P.

Orill. Richard

Hinson

Co. , 2 Batt'n Cavalry,

Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221029	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Richard Brill

{ Capt. Thomas R. Wilson's Co., Maj.
 { Carter's Batt'n Texas State Troops.*

Age. 41. years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of conscripts of the organization named above enrolled under the provisions of Gen'l Order 14, Hdqrs. Texas, New Mexico and Arizona, dated January 20, 1864,

for Not dated....., 186 .t

County of enrollment Red River Texas

Date of enrollment Jun 28, 186

Place of enrollment Brownsville Texas

By whom enrolled 91000, 11160000, 149,600

Remarks: Volunteered for
the term of 6 mos in the
 militia

*This company was also known as Captain Wilson's Company,
Battalion Cavalry, Texas State Troops.

✓ Mail Indorsed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 16, '64"

Book mark :

W. Churchill

Copyright

192-1
Owens, Joe A

Co. B, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	44539725	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 1

Number of personal papers herein 2

Book MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

S

12/10/1864

Prisoner of War

Residence

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War,
officers and men of the Confederate States Army.

Roll dated

Paroled

Remarks:

Number of rolls:

10

(200)

[Signature]

Copied

✓
Parrott, B. W.

Co. A, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50220844* 20

2 *0912* 21

3 _____ 22

4 _____ 23

5 _____ 24

6 _____ 25

7 _____ 26

8 _____ 27

9 _____ 28

10 _____ 29

11 _____ 30

12 _____ 31

13 _____ 32

14 _____ 33

15 _____ 34

16 _____ 35

17 _____ 36

18 _____ 37

19 _____ 38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

✓
BOOK NAME _____

✓
See also _____

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

P.

B.W. Parrot

But

, Co. A, { 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for July 27 to Dec 31, 1863.

Noted:

000000

186

Where

Mr Pleasant

By whom

Capt. Houston

Period

6. 11. 11.

Last paid :

By whom

To what time

186

Present or absent

06.04.11

Remarks:

absent in size

farough until you

24, 156 12

Book mark :

W. Williams

11

Copyright

12

P

Confederate.

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troop).

Texas.

B. W. Parrott

Det., Co. A, { 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 40 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years of age.

Roll dated

not dated. 186

County of residence Texas

Date of enrollment Jan 25, 1864.

Place of enrollment Camp Wharton

By whom enrolled Col. J. N. Scurry

Remarks: Absent on sick
furlough since Nov
25, 1863

Book mark:

W. Mulhall

Peckham, W. H.
Hubbard's
Co., 2 Batt'n Cavalry,

Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50220972 20

2 21

3 22

4 23

5 24

6 25

7 26

8 27

9 28

10 29

11 30

12 31

13 32

14 33

15 34

16 35

17 36

18 37

19 38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK

See also

P

(Confederate.)
2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

W. H. Peoples

Age 40 years. } Capt. James Hubbard's Company,
2 Batt'n Cav., Texas State Troops.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of conscripts of the organization named above. En-
rolled under provisions of Gen'l Order No. 14,
Hdqs. Dist. Texas, New Mexico and Arizona,
of date Jan. 20, 1864,

for 1000 men, 1864.

Date of enrollment Feb 4, 1864.

Place of enrollment Boston

County of residence Penn

By whom enrolled J. Alex McCallister

Remarks: Has not been
seen in as he was
absent.

*Roll informed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 16, '64."

Book mark:

W. M. M. M. M.

Copyist.

Penk. Gossiah
Wilson's
Co., 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221072	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

2 Ball'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

gesine damp

{ Capt. Thomas R. Wilson's Co., Maj.
{ Carter's Batt'n Texas State Troops.*

Age 44 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of conscript- of the organization named above en-
rolled under the provisions of Gen'l Order 14,
Hdqrs. Texas, New Mexico and Arizona, dated
January 20, 1864,

for net data, 186 .t

County of enrolment Red River Texas

Date of enrolment June 28, 1866

Place of enrolment W. C. Williams, Texas

By whom enrolled 11/11/11

Remarks: Blacksville

This company was also known as Captain Wilson's Company,
2nd Battalion Cavalry, Texas State Troops.
thell informed. - Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 16, '64."

Book mark :

Waltham

Copyright

Peter. J.

Co. A, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private *Private*

CARD NUMBERS

1	50220840	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

P

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

F. Peter

Sgt

, Co. A, { 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 27 to Dec 31, 1866.

Enlisted:

When July 27, 1866

Where Camp Maguider

By whom H. Henry

Period 6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 1866

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. Marshall

Copyist.

97
Philip. C. L

Co. A, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50220845	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

DATE MADE _____

See also _____

P

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

G. W. Phillips

Sgt

, Co. A, { 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 27 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 27, 1863

Where Camp Wagner

By whom H. F. Henry

Period 6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Substitute for G. W. Williams

Check mark:

W. W. Williams

Copies

Pierce. L. G.

Nelson's

Co., 2 Batt'n Cavalry,

Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50221003

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK NAME

See also

(Confederate.)

P

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

L. G. Pierce

{ Capt. James M. Nelson's Company,
2 Batt'n Cav, Texas State Troops.

Age 30 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of conscripts of the organization named above en-
rolled under provisions of Gen'l Orders Nos. 14
& 16, Hdqrs. Dist. Texas, New Mexico and
Arizona, date Jan. 20, 1864,

for not dated, 1864.

County of residence Lewis

Date of enrollment Feb 3, 1864.

Place of enrollment Clarksville

By whom enrolled G. W. McCall

Remarks: claims exemption on
account of disability

Official Indorsement: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 16, '64."

Check mark:

McCall

Copyist.

¹⁷⁹
Porter J. O.

Co. A, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Porter J. O.

1.00
Porter. J. D.

Co. A, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50220841	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MADE _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

P

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

G. D. Porter

Pvt

, Co. A, { 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 27 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 27, 1863

Where Camp Snyder

By whom H. B. Henry

Period 6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

same appears in list
of names present as
G. D. Porter

mark:

W. Mulhall

Original

100-07/137

25 July 1952

John E. Smith, Porter
100-07/137 Street
General Wells, Texas

Dear Mr. Porter:

Reference is made to your letter of 3 July 1952, herewith returned.

The records show that J. E. Porter, a private of Company A, 2nd Battalion, 1st Texas Cavalry, 6 Months, 1863-64, was discharged from service on 27 July 1863 at Camp Agreider, Texas. The records show that he was discharged for 27 July to 31 December 1863. He was discharged as a private. No other record of him was found.

This collection of records is by no means complete, and failure to find the entire record of Confederate military service does not indicate necessarily that an individual did not serve at some period not covered by the records.

Sincerely yours,

WM. E. MERRIN
Major General, USA
The Adjutant General

2 Encs

✓
Prather, F. E.

Co. B, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 42384210

20

2

21

3

22

4

23

5

24

6

25

7

26

8

27

9

28

10

29

11

30

12

31

13

32

14

33

15

34

16

35

17

36

18

37

19

38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

✓
BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Q 12th. C. I. J.

J. E. Carter

Pvt. 6th. Carter Batt. 2nd

Residence Texas Co. Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War,

officers and men of the Confederate States Army.

Roll dated 12th. 1864

Paroled 12th. 1864

Remarks:

Number of roll:

18

(1874)

[Signature]

Prather Francis

Co. B. Carter's Battery Reg't *Carlyle*

(Confederate.)

21st Reg't Ala. Inf.

Inclosures.

Bed Cards
Burial Records
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge
C. M. Charges
Descriptive Lists
Discharge Certificates
Enlistment Papers

Final Statements
Furloughs or L. of A.
Med. Certificates
Med. Des. Lists
Orders
Pris. of War Record
Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l
Casualty Sheet
Confinement
Contracts
Death or Effects
Desertion
Discharge from Hosp'l
Discharge from Service

Furlough or L. of A.
Med. Examination
Misc. Information
Pay or Clothing
Personal Reports
Rank
Transfer to Hosp'l
Transportation

1. 2.

Case 1

No 2

1st U.S. Cavalry Force
will live at the South West
Livingstone July 26th 1865.

Francis Carter
Company...
U.S.A., residing in...

...having been, with the approval of
the proper authorities, paroled, is permitted to return to his home, not to be disturbed by the United States Authorities, so long
as he observes his parole and the laws in force where he may reside

By order of

MAJOR GENERAL E. R. S. ^{Wesley Merritt}
U.S.A.

~~Francis Carter~~
Capt 18th U.S. Cavalry and Provost Marshal

201
Frewitt. G. B.
Nelson's
Co., 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221010	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

P

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

G. B. Bennett

{ Capt. James M. Nelson's Company,
2 Batt'n Cav, Texas State Troops.

Age 25 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of conscripts of the organization named above en-
rolled under provisions of Gen'l Orders Nos. 14
& 16, Hdqrs. Dist. Texas, New Mexico and
Arizona, date Jan. 20, 1864,

for not dated, 1864.

County of residence Titus

Date of enrollment Feb 3, 1864.

Place of enrollment Kansasville

By whom enrolled H. H. Nelson

Remarks: Practicing physician
and has substituted in
C. B. O.

*Roll endorsed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 14, '64."

Book mark:

W. H. Marshall

(250)

Copyright

Prewitt, J. D.

Nelson's

Co., 2 Batt'n Cavalry,

Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50221002

20

2

21

3

22

4

23

5

24

6

25

7

26

8

27

9

28

10

29

11

30

12

31

13

32

14

33

15

34

16

35

17

36

18

37

19

38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK NAME:

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

J. D. Smith

Capt. James M. Nelson's Company,
2 Batt'n Cav., Texas State Troops.

Age 37 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of conscripts of the organization named above en-
rolled under provisions of Gen'l Orders Nos. 14
& 16, Hdqrs. Dist. Texas, New Mexico and
Arizona, date Jan. 20, 1864,

for not dated, 1864.

County of residence Titus

Date of enrollment Feb 3, 1864.

Place of enrollment Clarksville

By whom enrolled W. H. Mulhall

Remarks: Claims exemption
practising Physician
5 years

Roll indexed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 16, '64."

Book mark:

W. Mulhall

Copyist

Proctor: J. B.

Co. A, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50220842	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

G. B. Proctor

31-1

, Co. A. 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 2, 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 2, 1863

Where Camp near Austin

By whom J. S. H. H. H.

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

at mark:

W. M. Nicholls

Captain

Proctor. J. P.

Co. *A*, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS

1 *50220843*

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

3

J. S. Dyer

301, Co. A, { 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for January 27 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Rank mark:

W. Mulhall

Pyland John D
Harvard's
Co. _____, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,

Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50220960	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK NAME _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

P

John D. Ryland

{ Capt. James Hubbard's Company,
2 Batt'n Cav., Texas State Troops.

Age 41 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of conscripts of the organization named above. En-
rolled under provisions of Gen'l Order No. 14,
Hdqrs. Dist. Texas, New Mexico and Arizona,
of date Jan. 20, 1864,

for

not dated, 1864.

Date of enrollment

Feb 4

, 1864.

Place of enrollment

Boston

County of residence

Worcester

By whom enrolled

Alex McEntee

Remarks: Enrolled and sworn
into the service for 3 years
or during the war

• Roll endorsed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 10, '64."

Book mark:

W. Marshall

Ramm. H. H.

Hubbard's

Co., 2 Batt'n Cavalry,

Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50220962	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____
Number of personal papers herein _____

Book MARK _____

See also _____

10
R

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

W. H. Raim

{ Capt. James Hubbard's Company,
2 Batt'n Cav., Texas State Troops.

Age 41 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of conscripts of the organization named above. En-
rolled under provisions of Gen'l Order No. 14,
Hdqs. Dist. Texas, New Mexico and Arizona,
of date Jan. 20, 1864,

for not dated, 186 .*

Date of enrollment Feb 4, 1864.

Place of enrollment Boston

County of residence Davis

By whom enrolled A. Alex McBurnick

Remarks: Enrolled and
sworn into the service for
3 years or during the war

*Roll indexed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 10, '64."

Rank mark:

W. Mulhall

Reynolds. H. S.

Wils. E. S.

Co. , 2 Batt'n Cavalry,

Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50221059

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

R. 2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

W. S. Reynolds

{ Capt. Thomas R. Wilson's Co., Maj.
{ Carter's Batt'n Texas State Troops.*

Age 35 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of conscripts of the organization named above en-
rolled under the provisions of Gen'l Order 14,
Hdqrs. Texas, New Mexico and Arizona, dated
January 20, 1864,

for not dated, 1864.

County of enrollment Red River Texas

Date of enrollment June 28, 1864.

Place of enrollment San Antonio Texas

By whom enrolled At Alex H. Co. Clerk

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Captain Wilson's Company,
2nd Battalion Cavalry, Texas State Troops.

†Roll indorsed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 16, '64."

Book mark:

W. M. M. Hall

Copyright

Richardson Samuel

Co. A, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	50220846	20
2	0913	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

R

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Samuel Richardson

Pvt

, Co. A, { 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 27 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

July 27

, 186

Where

Camp Wagner

By whom

H. S. Murray

Period

6 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Check mark:

W. Mulhall

Captain

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry,
(State Troops.)

Texas.

R.
Sam'l Richardson

Regt. Co. A. { 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 41 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years of age.

Roll dated

not dated

186

County of residence Titus

Date of enrolment Jan 28, 1864.

Place of enrolment Camp Union

By whom enrolled Col. A. N. Thomas

Remarks: Claims exemption
on account of disability.
Examined and certificate
granted

Book mark:

W. Mulhall

Copyist.

Riggs. H. C.

Co. A, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

1 50220848

20

2 0914

21

3

22

4

23

5

24

6

25

7

26

8

27

9

28

10

29

11

30

12

31

13

32

14

33

15

34

16

35

17

36

18

37

19

38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK NAME

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

R

H. C. Riggs

Sgt

, Co. A, { 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 27 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 27, 186

Where

Camp Maguena

By whom

H. B. Herry

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

absent

Remarks:

absent without
leave from Dec 24, 1863

Book mark:

W. B. Bullhall

(1863)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(State Troops.)

W. L. Riggs

Sgt, Co. A, { 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 44 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years of age.

Roll dated

not dated 186

County of residence Titus

Date of enrollment Jan 28, 1864.

Place of enrollment Camp Union

By whom enrolled Col. W. L. Brown

Remarks: at home on sick
sick for a long time
for a long time
25.1862

Book mark

W. M. Hall

(1862)

Copyist.

15
Robbins. John. R

Co. A, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50220874	20
2	0928	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

Confederate.

R

J. R. Robbins

Sec

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of Co. A 3 Batt. 6 ar

Texas State Troops

for July 27th Dec 31 . 1863 .

Enlisted:

When Oct 15 . 186 .

Where Benham

By whom A. W. Town

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time . 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Temporarily assigned
to duty in my co by
order A. W. Town

Book mark:

W. M. Hall

Confederate.

R

2 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(State Troops.)

Geo R. Robbins

Co. A, { 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 15 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years of age.

Roll dated

not dated 186

County of residence Polk

Date of enrollment Jan 25, 1864.

Place of enrollment Camp

By whom enrolled

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. Bullhall

211
Rochele Charles M
Hubbard's
Co. , 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50220963	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Charles H. Mulhall

{ Capt. James Hubbard's Company,
2 Batt'n Cav., Texas State Troops.

Age 34 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of conscripts of the organization named above. En-
rolled under provisions of Gen'l Order No. 14,
Hdqrs. Dist. Texas, New Mexico and Arizona,
of date Jan. 20, 1864,

for Not dated, 1864.

Date of enrollment Feb 4, 1864.

Place of enrollment Boston

County of residence Marion

By whom enrolled Thos. H. Mulhall

Remarks: Substitute in
Confed. army. Has not
been sworn in as he
was absent

*Roll indorsed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 14, '64."

Check mark:

W. Mulhall

Copyist.

Rochelle John R
Hubbard's

Co. _____, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,

Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50220934

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

~~BOOK MARK~~ _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

R.

John R. McNeill

{ Capt. James Hubbard's Company,
2 Batt'n Cav., Texas State Troops.

Age 36 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of conscripts of the organization named above. En-
rolled under provisions of Gen'l Order No. 14,
Hdqs. Dist. Texas, New Mexico and Arizona,
of date Jan. 20, 1864,

for _____, 1864.

Date of enrollment Feb 4, 1864.

Place of enrollment Boston

County of residence Suffolk

By whom enrolled W. Mulhall

Remarks: Has certificate in
accepted copy. Has not
been sworn in as he
was absent

•Roll informed: Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 14, '64.

Book mark:

W. Mulhall

Copy

Rogers, Alex

Nelson's

Co., 2 Batt'n Cavalry,

Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50221009

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

DATE MADE

See also

R / (Confederate.)
2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.) Texas.

Alfred Rogers

Age 17 years. { Capt. James M. Nelson's Company,
2 Batt'n Cav., Texas State Troops.
Appears on a

Muster Roll

of conscripts of the organization named above en-
rolled under provisions of Gen'l Orders Nos. 14
& 16, Hdqrs. Dist. Texas, New Mexico and
Arizona, date Jan. 20, 1864,

for not dated, 186 .*

County of residence DeWitt
Date of enrollment Feb 3
Place of enrollment Blacksburg, 1864.
By whom enrolled Alfred Rogers

Remarks:

Official indorsement: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 16, '64."
Book mark:

W. Milholl

Russell D. C.

Co. A, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50220770 20

2 0884 21

3 22

4 23

5 24

6 25

7 26

8 27

9 28

10 29

11 30

12 31

13 32

14 33

15 34

16 35

17 36

18 37

19 38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

Book Name:

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

R

G. B. Russell

3 Corps, Co. A, { 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 27 to Aug 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 27, 1863

Where

Camp Hugader

By whom

H. B. Curry

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. H. Russell

(Confederate.)

R

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

J. L. Russell

Scouts, Co. A. { 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 21 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years of age.

Roll dated

not dated 1864

County of residence

Date of enrollment

Place of enrollment

By whom enrolled

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. Russell

Russell, J. A

Co. *A* 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50220847</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

BOOK NAME _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

R

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

J. A. Russell

Priv

, Co. A, { 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 27 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 27, 1863

Where Camp Wagner

By whom H. F. Waring

Period 6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1863

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

At mark:

W. W. Hall

Captain

Sheby. J. W.
Wilson's Co., 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221061	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(State Troops.)

John. Kirby

{ Capt. Thomas R. Wilson's Co., Maj.
Carter's Batt'n Texas State Troops.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of conscript of the organization named above en-
rolled under the provisions of Gen'l Order 14,
Hdqrs. Texas, New Mexico and Arizona, dated
January 20, 1864,

for 1861 dated 1864.

County of enrollment Red River Texas

Date of enrollment Jan 28, 1864.

Place of enrollment Bonham Texas

By whom enrolled John. Kirby, Co. 2d

Remarks: Volunteered for the
term of 6 mos in the
militia

*This company was also known as Captain Wilson's Company,
2d Battalion Cavalry, Texas State Troops.
†Batt informed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 18, '64."

Book mark:

W. Mulhall

Sheek. Jo S.

Co. A, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	58220852	20
2	0916	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK NAME _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Go. J. Steen

Pvt

, Co. A, { 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 27 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 27, 186

Where Camp Maguider

By whom H. J. Steen

Period 6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

. 186

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. Mulhale

Copy.

(Confederate.)

5

2 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.

(State Troops.)

Geo. S. Allen

Sgt., Co. A, { 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 34 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years of age.

Roll dated

not dated

186

County of residence

Smith

Date of enrollment

April 25

1864.

Place of enrollment

Camp Wharton

By whom enrolled

John. J. Allen

Remarks: Holder certificate

of exemption as sick
man.

Book mark:

W. M. Hall

Copyright

Short. a. J

Co. A, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50220853	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *4*

BOOK MARK

See also

9

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

A. G. Oliver

Private, Co. A, { 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 27 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

July 27, 1863

Where

Camp Magnolia

By whom

H. F. Berry

Period

1 year

Last paid:

By whom

, 186

To what time

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Check mark:

W. M. Chace

Simms. J. M.

Wilson's

Co. , 2 Batt'n Cavalry,

Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221022	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5	~	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

J. M. Sims

Capt. Thomas R. Wilson's Co., Maj.
Carter's Batt'n Texas State Troops.*

Age 45 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of conscripts of the organization named above en-
rolled under the provisions of Gen'l Order 14,
Hdqrs. Texas, New Mexico and Arizona, dated
January 20, 1864,

for Not dated, 1864.

County of enrollment Red River Texas

Date of enrollment Jan 25, 1864

Place of enrollment Sulphur Spring

By whom enrolled Wm. M. Bullhall

Remarks: Affidavit made
46 years old Jan 23, 1864,
and that he is a justice
of the peace. Volunteered
for the term of 6 mos in
the militia.

*This company was also known as Captain Wilson's Company,
2nd Regiment Cavalry, Texas State Troops.
†Bull informed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 16, '64"

Book mark:

W. M. Bullhall

Sirley. G. H.
Wilson's
Co. , 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221060	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

W. H. Jindly

Capt. Thomas R. Wilson's Co., Maj.
Carter's Batt'n Texas State Troops.*

Age 32 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of conscripts of the organization named above enrolled under the provisions of Gen'l Order 14, Hdqrs. Texas, New Mexico and Arizona, dated January 20, 1864,

for W. H. Jindly, 1864.

County of enrollment Red River Texas

Date of enrollment Jan 21, 1864

Place of enrollment Benham Tex

By whom enrolled W. H. Jindly

Remarks: Exemption
in account of owning
carding machine.
Volunteered for the
term of 6 mos in the
Militia

*This company was also known as Captain Wilson's Company,
2nd Battalion Cavalry, Texas State Troops.
†Not indorsed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 16, '64."

Book mark:

W. H. Jindly

Captain

221
Smith. J. J.

Co. A, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50220850	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

6
J. J. Smith

301

, Co. A, { 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 27 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 27, 1863

Where Camp Magnolia

By whom H. B. Harvey

Period 6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Rank mark:

W. H. Hall

Captain

277
Smith. P. B.

Nelson's

Co., 2 Batt'n Cavalry,

Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50220987

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

5

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

P. B. Smith

Capt James M. Nelson's Company,
2 Batt'n Cav, Texas State Troops.

Age 35 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of conscripts of the organization named above en-
rolled under provisions of Gen'l Orders Nos. 14
& 16, Hdqrs. Dist. Texas, New Mexico and
Arizona, date Jan. 20, 1864,

for enrolled, 1864.

County of residence Quinn

Date of enrollment Feb 3, 1864.

Place of enrollment Clarksville

By whom enrolled W. H. Bullock

Remarks:

Roll informed Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 14, '64.

Book mark: 5

W. H. Bullock

Copies.

1142
Smith. P. C.

Co. A, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50220849	20
2	0915	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

8

P. C. Smith

Pl-1, Co. A, { 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 27 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted: July 27, 186

When

Where Camp Maguena

By whom H. F. Werry

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Detailed as a
Tanner by order of Genl
McClellan

Book mark:

W. Mulhall

(Confederate.)

2 Battalion Cavalry, Texas.
State Troops.

P. C. Smith

Pvt, Co A, 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 23 years

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years of age.

Roll dated

not dated

1864

County of residence Texas

Date of enrollment Jan 28, 1864.

Place of enrollment Camp Winton

By whom enrolled Col. A. M. Brown

Remarks: Detained by Genl
McClellan

Rank mark:

W. Mulhall

Copyist.

Smith. R. E. D

Wilson's

Co., 2 Batt'n Cavalry,

Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221062	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MADE

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

R. C. Smith

Capt. Thomas R. Wilson's Co., Maj.
Carter's Batt'n Texas State Troops.*

Age 41 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of conscripts of the organization named above enrolled under the provisions of Gen'l Order 14, Hdqrs. Texas, New Mexico and Arizona, dated January 20, 1864,

for Not dated, 1864.

County of enrollment Red River Texas

Date of enrollment June 25, 1864

Place of enrollment Bertram Texas

By whom enrolled J. W. Mulhall

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Captain Wilson's Company,
2d Battalion Cavalry, Texas State Troops.
†Not indorsed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 15, '64."

Book mark:

W. Mulhall

Captain

Smith Samuel. L.
Hubbard's
Co., 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50220964	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

5 | Samuel W. Smith

(Capt. James Hubbard's Company,
2 Batt'n Cav., Texas State Troops.)

Age 13 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of conscripts of the organization named above. En-
rolled under provisions of Gen'l Order No. 14,
Hdqs. Dist. Texas, New Mexico and Arizona,
of date Jan. 20, 1864,

for will dated, 1864.

Date of enrollment Feb 4, 1864.

Place of enrollment Boston

County of residence Worcester

By whom enrolled W. W. M. Bullock

Remarks: Enrolled and
sent into the service
for 3 years or during the
war

* Roll endorsed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 16, '64."

Book mark:

W. Bullock

Copyist.

Stephens. S

Co. A, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50220851	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

S. Stephens

Sgt., Co. A, { 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 27 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted: July 27, 1863

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present

Book mark:

W. Mulhall

Stevens. G. G.

Co. A, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal | *Corporal*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50220771	20
2	0885	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

5

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

G.W. Stephens

4 Capt., Co. A, { 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 27 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 27, 1863.

Where Camp Maguider

By whom H.F. Werry

Period 6 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

+ name appears in
col of names present as
G.W. Stevens

Book mark:

W. M. Hall

Copied.

(Confederate.)
2 Batt'n Cavalry.
'State Troops.'

Texas.

J. W. Stevens

Co. A. 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 42, years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years of age.

Roll dated

not dated

, 186

County of residence

Date of enrollment

Place of enrollment

By whom enrolled

Remarks:

John W. Stevens

Book mark

W. H. Mullins

Copyright

Steward, John. J.
Hubbard's
Co., 2 Batt'n Cavalry,

Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50220935

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MADE

See also

(Confederate.)

8

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

John Y. Steward

{ Capt. James Hubbard's Company,
2 Batt'n Cav., Texas State Troops.

Age 42 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of conscripts of the organization named above. En-
rolled under provisions of Gen'l Order No. 14,
Hdqrs. Dist. Texas, New Mexico and Arizona,
of date Jan. 20, 1864,

for not dated, 1864.

Date of enrollment Feb 4, 1864.

Place of enrollment Boston

County of residence Ohio

By whom enrolled W. M. Mulhall

Remarks: Enrolled and
permitted to service
for 3 years during the
war

*Roll informed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 16, '64."

Book mark:

W. Mulhall

Copy

Steward Robert E
Hubbard's

Co. _____, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,

Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50220965	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Ret. I. C. Steward

1 Capt. James Hubbard's Company,
2 Batt'n Cav., Texas State Troops.

Age 39 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of conscript- of the organization named above. En-
rolled under provisions of Gen'l Order No. 14,
Hdqrs. Dist. Texas, New Mexico and Arizona,
of date Jan. 20, 1864,

for not dated, 1864.

Date of enrollment Feb 4, 1864.

Place of enrollment Boston

County of residence Marion

By whom enrolled Gr Alex McCallum

Remarks: Has not been
sworn in as he was
absent

*Roll indorsed: Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 16, '64."

Book mark:

W. M. Mulhall

Copyright.

210
Styles. J. G.

Wilson's

Co., 2 Batt'n Cavalry,

Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50221023

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

RECORD MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

4.4. Styles

(Capt. Thomas R. Wilson's Co., Maj.
Carter's Batt'n Texas State Troops. *

Age 23 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of conscripts of the organization named above en-
rolled under the provisions of Gen'l Order 14,
Hdqrs. Texas, New Mexico and Arizona, dated
January 20, 1864,

for W. C. Styles, 1864.

County of enrollment Red River, Texas

Date of enrollment Jan 25, 1864.

Place of enrollment Benjamin Davis

By whom enrolled James H. Wilson

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Captain Wilson's Company,
2nd Battalion Cavalry, Texas State Troops.
†Roll Indorsed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feby 12, 64"

Book mark:

W. C. Styles

Swain. W. D.
Hubbard's
Co., 2 Batt'n Cavalry,

Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50220974

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

6

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

W. D. Swain

{ Capt. James Hubbard's Company,
2 Batt'n Cav., Texas State Troops.

Age 40 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of conscripts of the organization named above. En-
rolled under provisions of Gen'l Order No. 14,
Hdqs. Dist. Texas, New Mexico and Arizona,
of date Jan. 20, 1864,

for not dated, 1864.

Date of enrollment Feb 4, 1864.

Place of enrollment Boston

County of residence Bowie

By whom enrolled W. D. Swain

Remarks: Enrolled and
sworn into the service
for 3 years or during
the war

*Roll indorsed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 16, '64."

Check mark:

W. M. Hall

Copy

Swan M. M.
Wilson's
Co., 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221025	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

See also

5
(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

W. H. Marshall
{ Capt. Thomas R. Wilson's Co., Maj.
Carter's Batt'n Texas State Troops.*

Age *141* years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of conscripts of the organization named above enrolled under the provisions of Gen'l Order 14, Hdqrs. Texas, New Mexico and Arizona, dated January 20, 1864,

for *not dated*, 186 *4*

County of enrollment *Red River Texas*

Date of enrollment *June 25*, 186

Place of enrollment *Benham Texas*

By whom enrolled *W. H. Marshall*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Captain Wilson's Company,
2d Battalion Cavalry, Texas State Troops.
†Roll entered: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 16, '64"

Book mark:

W. H. Marshall

Tamplin. H. H.

Nelson's

Co., 2 Batt'n Cavalry,

Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50220990

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK NAME

See also

33 Tex. M. V. & P.

13

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

H. H. Tamplein

Age 40 years. { Capt. James M. Nelson's Company,
2 Batt'n Cav., Texas State Troops.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of conscripts of the organization named above en-
rolled under provisions of Gen'l Orders Nos. 14
& 16, Hdqrs. Dist. Texas, New Mexico and
Arizona, date Jan. 20, 1864,

for not dated , 186 .

County of residence Davis

Date of enrollment Feb 3 , 1864.

Place of enrollment Clarksville

By whom enrolled H. A. Johnson

Remarks:

Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 16, '64

mark:

W. Bulchall

Copyist.

Taylor. D. M.

Wilson's

Co. , 2 Batt'n Cavalry,

Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50221066

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Sam. Meyer

Capt. Thomas R. Wilson's Co, Maj.
Carter's Batt'n Texas State Troops.*

Age 12 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of conscripts of the organization named above enrolled under the provisions of Gen'l Order 14, Hdqrs. Texas, New Mexico and Arizona, dated January 20, 1864,

for not dated, 1864.

County of enrollment Red River Texas

Date of enrollment Jan 28, 1864.

Place of enrollment Red River Texas

By whom enrolled Sam. Meyer

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Captain Wilson's Company, 2nd Battalion Cavalry, Texas State Troops.

†Roll indexed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 16, '64."

Book mark:

W. M. M. M. M.

Copies

Terry. G. W.
Nelson's

Co., 2 Batt'n Cavalry,

Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50221015

2	20
3	21
4	22
5	23
6	24
7	25
8	26
9	27
10	28
11	29
12	30
13	31
14	32
15	33
16	34
17	35
18	36
19	37

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

Book MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

3

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

G. W. Perry

{ Capt. James M. Nelson's Company,
2 Batt'n Cav, Texas State Troops.

Age 40 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of conscripts of the organization named above enrolled under provisions of Gen'l Orders Nos. 14 & 16, Hdqrs. Dist. Texas, New Mexico and Arizona, date Jan. 20, 1864,

for not dated, 1864.

County of residence

Marion

Date of enrollment

Feb 3

, 1864.

Place of enrollment

Chickasaw

By whom enrolled

Wm. McCallister

Remarks:

Small Indented: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feby 16, '64."

ink mark:

W. McCall

Copyist.

Thigpen. F. S.

Co. A, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50220856

20

2 0917

21

3

22

4

23

5

24

6

25

7

26

8

27

9

28

10

29

11

30

12

31

13

32

14

33

15

34

16

35

17

36

18

37

19

38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BACK NAME

See also

(Confederate.)

7

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

F. B. King

Plt

, Co. A, { 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 27 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Aug 1, 1863

Where Dangerfield

By whom Capt Huston

Period 6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Volunteer

Back mark:

W. Mulhall

Copyist.

Confederate
2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

A. S. Higgen

Co. A, { 2 Battalion Cavalry.
Texas State Troops.

Age 15 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years of age.

Roll dated

not dated

County of residence

Situs

186

Date of enrollment

Jan 23

Place of enrollment

Camp Houston, 1864.

By whom enrolled

Col. A. W. Jones

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. H. Hall

Copyright

7
Thompson. J. M.

Co. A, 2 Batt'n Cavalry;
Texas State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50220765	20
2	0829	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____
Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

J

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

G. M. Thomson

3 sergt, Co. A, { 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 27 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 27, 1863.

Where Camp Magruder

By whom H. F. Murray

Period 6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1863.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Rank mark:

W. M. Hall

Captain

(Confederate.)

7

2 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(State Troops.)

John Thompson

Sergeant, Co. A, { 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 41 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years of age.

Roll dated

not dated

, 186

County of residence

Texas

Date of enrollment

June 25, 1864.

Place of enrollment Camp Houston

By whom enrolled John W. Thompson

Remarks: Claimed exemption

as Justice of the Peace

Book mark:

W. Mulhall

Thompson, Joseph
Hubbard's
Co., 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50220966	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Joseph Thompson

{ Capt. James Hubbard's Company,
2 Batt'n Cav., Texas State Troops.

Age 13 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of conscripts of the organization named above. En-
rolled under provisions of Gen'l Order No. 14,
Hdqrs. Dist. Texas, New Mexico and Arizona,
of date Jan. 20, 1864,

for not dated, 1864.

Date of enrollment Feb 4, 1864.

Place of enrollment Boston

County of residence Mass

By whom enrolled St Alex McAllister

Remarks: I enlisted in
voluntarily by Maj. Paul
enrolled and served
into the service for
3 years or during the
war

*Roll informed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 16, '64."

Book mark:

W. Mulhall

Thompson. J. E.

Wilson's

Co., 2 Batt'n Cavalry,

Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50221026

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

W.C. Thompson

Capt. Thomas R. Wilson's Co., Maj.
Carter's Batt'n Texas State Troops.

Age 112.
years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of conscripts of the organization named above enrolled under the provisions of Gen'l Order 14, Hdqrs. Texas, New Mexico and Arizona, dated January 20, 1864,

for

... data, 186 .t

County of enrollment Red River
Date of enrollment

Date of enrollment June 28
Place of enrollment Birmingham, 186

Place of enrollment Guantanamo, 1
By whom enrolled Guantanamo

By whom enrolled *Gt. Wm H. Litchford*

Remarks:

Remarks:

* This company was also known as Captain Wilson's Company,
2nd Battalion Cavalry, Texas State Troops.
† Mail addressed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 16, '64."
Track mark:

Book mark:

18 May 1944

2110
Thompson, William
Hubbard's
Co., 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50220967

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

William Thompson

{ Capt. James Hubbard's Company,
2 Batt'n Cav., Texas State Troops.

Age 35 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of conscripts of the organization named above. En-
rolled under provisions of Gen'l Order No. 14,
Hdqs. Dist. Texas, New Mexico and Arizona,
of date Jan. 20, 1864,

for not dated, 1864.

Date of enrollment Feb 4, 1864.

Place of enrollment Austin

County of residence Travis

By whom enrolled Alex McCallister

Remarks: Enrolled and
served in the service
for 3 years or during
the war

*Roll indexed: "Rec'd (D. M. Q.) Feb'y 18, '64."

Mark:

W. McCallister

Copies

541
Thompson. W. R.

Wilson's

Co., 2 Batt'n Cavalry,

Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50221063

20

2

21

3

22

4

23

5

24

6

25

7

26

8

27

9

28

10

29

11

30

12

31

13

32

14

33

15

34

16

35

17

36

18

37

19

38

Number of medical cards herein 1

Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

W. R. Thompson

{ Capt. Thomas R. Wilson's Co., Maj.
{ Carter's Batt'n Texas State Troops.*

Age 37 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of conscripts of the organization named above enrolled under the provisions of Gen'l Order 14, Hdqrs. Texas, New Mexico and Arizona, dated January 20, 1864,

for W. R. Thompson, 1864.

County of enrollment Red River

Date of enrollment June 28, 1864.

Place of enrollment Bentham, Texas

By whom enrolled W. R. Thompson

Remarks: W. R. Thompson

W. R. Thompson

*This company was also known as Captain Wilson's Company,
2d Battalion Cavalry, Texas State Troops.
†Roll indexed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 16, '64."

Book mark:

W. M. Hall

Copy

240
Thomson J. M.

Co. A, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Sergeant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Thompson J. M.

Thornton Thomas
Hubbards

Co. _____, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,

Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50220940

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

Book Name: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

5

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Thomas Sherman

{ Capt. James Hubbard's Company,
{ 2 Batt'n Cav., Texas State Troops.

Age 14 3 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of conscripts of the organization named above. En-
rolled under provisions of Gen'l Order No. 14,
Hdqs. Dist. Texas, New Mexico and Arizona,
of date Jan. 20, 1864,

for not dated, 186 .

Date of enrollment Feb 4, 1864.

Place of enrollment Boston

County of residence Lewis

By whom enrolled Wm. H. Bullock

Remarks: Enrolled and
sworn into the service
for 3 years during the
war

*Roll informed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 10, '64."

Book mark:

W. Bullock

Copied

Ingyler. F. J.
Wilsons
Co. , 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221064	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

Back MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

T. J. Targyler

{ Capt. Thomas R. Wilson's Co., Maj.
Carter's Batt'n Texas State Troops.

Age 18 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of conscripts of the organization named above enrolled under the provisions of Gen'l Order 14, Hdqrs. Texas, New Mexico and Arizona, dated January 20, 1864,

for 1864 dated , 1864 .

County of enrollment Red River Texas

Date of enrollment Jan 28 , 1864 .

Place of enrollment Benham Texas

By whom enrolled G. Alex Mculloch 2nd

Remarks: Volunteered for the
term of 6 mos in the
Militia.

This company was also known as Captain Wilson's Company,
2nd Battalion Cavalry, Texas State Troops.

Roll indorsed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 16, '64."

Book mark:

W. Mulhall

(1864)

Copied.

Turnman. J. B.

Co. *A*, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50220855	20
2	0918	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK NAME _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

7

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

J. B. Luman

Svt, Co. A, { 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 27 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Nov 9, 1863.

Where

Sangerfield

By whom

Capt Houston

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1863.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Detained

Check mark:

W. Mulhall

Captain

Confederate.

2 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
State Troops.

J. B. McManis

Priv. Co. A. (2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 25 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years of age.

Roll dated

Nov dated 1864

County of residence

Date of enrollment

Place of enrollment

By whom enrolled

Remarks:

Book mark

W. M. McManis

Copyist.

2112
Turnman, William

Co. A, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50220854

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

2 / (Confederate.)
2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.) Texas.

Win Terman /
Sgt, Co. A, 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for July 27 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:
When July 27, 1863.
Where Campellaquida
By whom H. J. Murray
Period 6 mos
Last paid:
By whom
To what time
Present or absent Present, 186
Remarks:

Check mark:
W. M. Mchall
Copyd.

Vinson Henry
Hubbard's
Co. , 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50220968	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

✓ BOOK MARK _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Henry Vinton

{ Capt. James Hubbard's Company,
2 Batt'n Cav., Texas State Troops.

Age 26 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of conscripts of the organization named above. En-
rolled under provisions of Gen'l Order No. 14,
Hdqrs. Dist. Texas, New Mexico and Arizona,
of date Jan. 20, 1864,

for 2nd United, 1864.

Date of enrolment 23rd, 1864.

Place of enrollment Boston

County of residence Essex

By whom enrolled G. B. H. C. C. C.

Remarks: Has substitute in
Confed. State Army.

Enrolled and sworn
into the service for 3
years or during the
war.

*Roll indexed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 10, '64."

at mark:

W. M. M. Hall

Capt.

248

Wade. O. B.

Wilson's
Co., 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221070	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____
Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

26

11

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

V.B. Woods

{ Capt. Thomas R. Wilson's Co., Maj.
 { Carter's Batt'n Texas State Troops.

Age 3 5 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of conscripts of the organization named above enrolled under the provisions of Gen'l Order 14, Hdqrs. Texas, New Mexico and Arizona, dated January 20, 1864,

for not done, 186 .

County of enrollment Bedfordshire

Date of enrollment Jan 25, 186

Place of enrollment Burham, Texas

By whom enrolled W. C. [illegible]

Remark: Practising
physician, absent

*This company was also known as Captain Wilson's Company,
Reitman's Cavalry, Texas State Troops.
†Bull informed - who is dead.

↑ Bull informed: "Red" (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 12, 1941

— **1998** —

W. Muller

2419
Walker. G. J.

Co. A, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	50220857	20
2	0919	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

By: NAME:

See also

(Confederate.)

W

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

G. W. Walker

Priv., Co. A, { 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 27 to Aug 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

July 27

, 186

Where

Camp Magruder

By whom

H. F. Werry

Period

6 weeks

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Check mark:

W. M. Murrell

Captain.

(Confederate.)

W

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

G. W. Walker

Priv

, Co. A. 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 41 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years of age.

Roll dated

not dated

. 186 .

County of residence

Titus

Date of enrolment

Jan 28

, 1864 .

Place of enrollment

Camp Wharton

By whom enrolled

Edw. H. Jones

Remarks:

Check mark:

W. Mulhall

Copy 14.

Walker, G. J.

Wilson's

Co., 2 Batt'n Cavalry,

Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221030	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

W

W. J. Walker

Capt. Thomas R. Wilson's Co., Maj.
Carter's Batt'n Texas State Troops.*

Age 42 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of conscripts of the organization named above enrolled under the provisions of Gen'l Order 14, Hdqrs. Texas, New Mexico and Arizona, dated January 20, 1864,

for not dated, 1864.

County of enrollment Red River, Texas

Date of enrollment Jan 28, 1864.

Place of enrollment Burnham Texas

By whom enrolled Grady Johnson

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Captain Wilson's Company,
Batt'n Cavalry, Texas State Troops.

†Roll induced: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 16, '64."

Rank mark:

W. J. Walker

Wall. J. F.

Co. A, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	50220866	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

Book Name: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

W. J. F. Wall

Pvt

, Co. A.

2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 27 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 27, 1863

Where Camp Naguinda

By whom H. F. Murray

Period 6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Remarks: Died Dec 3, 1863
in Titus Co. Tex

Mark:

W. Mulhall

Original

✓
Walsh. D. H.

Co. B, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	44384152	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 1

~~DATE MADE~~

See also

(Confederate.)

12 Battle Creek Texas

Residence

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War,
officers and men of the Confederate States Army.

Roll dated

Paroled

Remarks:

Number of rolls

19

(2006)

Copy to

Kan. W. H.
 Wilson's
 Co., 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
 Texas State Troops.
 (6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221021	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____
 Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MADE _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

W. H. Wilson

(Capt. Thomas R. Wilson's Co., Maj.
Carter's Batt'n Texas State Troops.*

Age 30 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of conscripts of the organization named above en-
rolled under the provisions of Gen'l Order 14,
Hdqrs. Texas, New Mexico and Arizona, dated
January 20, 1864,

for not dated, 1864.

County of enrollment Red River Texas

Date of enrollment Jan 28, 1864

Place of enrollment Sherman Texas

By whom enrolled J. H. Wilson Capt.

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Captain Wilson's Company,
2nd Battalion Cavalry, Texas State Troops.

†Roll indorsed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 16, '64"

Book mark:

W. H. Wilson

Captain

Warren, W. J.
Hulbert's
Co., 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50220973

2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)
W 2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.) Texas.

W. J. Warren

{ Capt. James Hubbard's Company,
2 Batt'n Cav., Texas State Troops.
Age 14 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of conscripts of the organization named above. En-
rolled under provisions of Gen'l Order No. 14,
Hdqs. Dist. Texas, New Mexico and Arizona,
of date Jan. 20, 1864,

for not dated, 186 .

Date of enrollment Feb 4, 1864.

Place of enrollment Boston

County of residence Bowie

By whom enrolled Alex H. Bullock

Remarks: Blacksmith.
Has not been sworn in
as he was absent

*Roll indexed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 16, '64."

Book mark:

W. Bullock

Copyright

What. Samuel

Co. A, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

1 5-0220921
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK NAME

See also

(Confederate.)

W

2 Batt'n Cavalry. | Texas.
(State Troops.)

Sam Wheat

Pvt., Co. A, { 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 42 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years of age.

Roll dated

roll dated , 186 .

County of residence

Titus

Date of enrollment

June 28 , 1864 .

Place of enrollment

Camp Wharton

By whom enrolled

John M. Smith

Remarks:

absent on sick
furlough

Book mark:

W. M. Hall

Copyright

Wheat. Samuel

Co. A, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

1 50220864
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 2
Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

W

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Samuel Wheat

Pvt

, Co. A, { 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 27 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 27, 1863

Where Camp Haguerider

By whom H. F. Herry

Period 6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1863

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Absent without
leave since Dec 24, 1863

mark mark:

W. W. M. Hall

Captain

Wheat, W. E.
Co. A 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Confederate.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

150220863

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100

Number of medical cards herein
Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

Wheat. W. E.

Co. A, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

1 58220863

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK NAME

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

W

W. E. Wheat

Priv., Co. A, { 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 27 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

July 27

, 186

Where

Camp Magnolia

By whom

H. F. Henry

Period

to Dec 31

Last paid:

By whom

, 186

To what time

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Substitute for

Robt. Wheat

Book mark:

W. M. Chace

(1863)

White. C. C.

Co. A, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private *Private*

CARD NUMBERS

1 50220861
2 0920

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOYS NAME

See also

(Confederate.)

W

2 Batt'n Cavalry. Texas.
(State Troops.)

C. C. White

Priv., Co. A, { 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 27 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 27, 1863.

Where Camp Magnolia

By whom H. F. Murray

Period 6 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 1863.

Present or absent absent

Remarks absent without
leave from Dec 24, 1863

Book mark:

W. Marshall

(447)

Copy

Confederate.

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
State Troops.

Texas.

W

C. G. White

8th Co. A. } 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 41 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years of age.

Roll dated

Nov dated 1864

County of residence Texas

Date of enrollment Nov 28

1864.

Place of enrollment Camp Wharton

By whom enrolled C. G. White

Remarks: absent without

leave

Book mark

W. Mulhall

Copy

White, H. P.

Co. 2, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

1 50220859

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

W
H. P. White

Rev

, Co. A, { 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 27 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

July 27

, 186

Where

Camp Magruder

By whom

H. F. Murry

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

. 186

Present or absent

not stated

Remarks

encripted

Book mark:

W. M. M. M. M.

Copied.

White, John. G.
Hubbards

Co. _____, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,

Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50220969

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK NAME

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

W

John G. White

{ Capt. James Hubbard's Company,
2 Batt'n Cav., Texas State Troops.

Age 35 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of conscripts of the organization named above. En-
rolled under provisions of Gen'l Order No. 14,
Hdqs. Dist. Texas, New Mexico and Arizona,
of date Jan. 20, 1864,

for not dated, 1864.

Date of enrollment Feb 4, 1864.

Place of enrollment Boston

County of residence Bowie

By whom enrolled St. Alex. Johnson

Remarks: Enrolled and
sworn into the service
for 3 years or during
the war

*Roll indexed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 10, '64."

Book mark:

W. Mulhale

Captain

White. M. E.

Co. A, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50220860	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

Book Name:

See also

(Confederate.)

W

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

M. F. White

Lvt, Co A, { 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 27 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 27, 1863

Where Camp Magnolia

By whom H. F. Henry

Period 6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Absent without
leave from Nov 16, 1863

Mark mark:

W. M. Hall

Captain

White R. E

Co. A, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

1 50220858

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 5

Number of personal papers herein 5

BACK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

W

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

R. E. White

Sgt

, Co. A, { 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 27 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 27, 1863.

Where Camp Wagner

By whom H. F. Mearns

Period 6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1863.

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks: Enscruped

Attest:

W. Mulhall

Capt.

262
✓
White. Samuel
Nelson's

Co., 2 Batt'n Cavalry,

Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50221007

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein 2
Number of personal papers herein 0

✓
Back MADE

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

W

Samuel White

{ Capt. James M. Nelson's Company,
2 Batt'n Cav, Texas State Troops.

Age 32 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of conscripts of the organization named above en-
rolled under provisions of Gen'l Orders Nos. 14
& 16, Hdqrs. Dist. Texas, New Mexico and
Arizona, date Jan. 20, 1864,

for

not dated, 1864.

County of residence

Union

Date of enrollment

Feb 3

, 1864.

Place of enrollment

Blacksville

By whom enrolled

J. W. H. H. H. H. H.

Remarks:

Enrolled: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 14, '64"

Book mark:

H. H. H. H. H.

Copies

562
Wilhite. W. C.

Co. A, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50220865	20
2	0922	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK NAME

See also

(Confederate.)

W

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

W. L. White

Co. A, { 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 27 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 27, 1863

Where Camp Magruder

By whom F. H. Berry

Period 6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1863

Present or absent

Remarks: Mounted in the 28
Nov, 1863 near Tyler
Texas

Check mark:

W. L. White

Copies.

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

W

W.C. Wilhite

Sgt

Co. A, } 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 31 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years of age.

Roll dated

not dated, 186

County of residence

Ft. Tarrant

Date of enrollment

June 25, 1864.

Place of enrollment

Camp Wharton

By whom enrolled

Col. W.H. Scales

Remarks:

Deserted about

Nov. 26, 1863

Book mark

W. Mulhall

Copyist.

Wilkins Thomas, B

Wilson's

Co. _____, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,

Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50221068

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

W
James B. Williams

Capt. Thomas R. Wilson's Co., Maj.
Carter's Batt'n Texas State Troops.*

Age 15 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of conscripts of the organization named above enrolled under the provisions of Gen'l Order 14, Hdqrs. Texas, New Mexico and Arizona, dated January 20, 1864,

for not dated, 186 .†

County of enrollment Red River, Texas

Date of enrollment Jan 25, 186 .

Place of enrollment Benton, Texas

By whom enrolled Wiley. Mcintosh

Remarks: Col James was
com staff. Volunteered
for the term of 6 mos in
the militia

*This company was also known as Captain Wilson's Company,
2nd Battalion Cavalry, Texas State Troops.

†Roll indorsed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 16, '64."

Book mark:

W. H. Hall

Copyright

26
Wilks. L. B.

Co. A, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

1 58220862

20

2

21

3

22

4

23

5

24

6

25

7

26

8

27

9

28

10

29

11

30

12

31

13

32

14

33

15

34

16

35

17

36

18

37

19

38

20

39

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

W 2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

G. B. Wilkes

3rd

, Co. A, { 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 27 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 27, 1863

Where Camp Magnolia

By whom H. B. Henry

Period 6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

mark:

W. Mulhall

Agent.

Williams, W. M.

Co. A, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50220929	20
2	0873	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

11

W. W. Williams

Regt. Co. A. } 2 Battalion Cavalry.
Texas State Troops.

Age 18 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years of age.

Roll dated

Roll dated

186

County of residence Grayson

Date of enrollment June 25, 1864.

Place of enrollment Camp W. W. Williams

By whom enrolled to C. N. W. Williams

Remarks: Claimed exemption
as state minister.

Book mark:

W. W. Marshall

(Confederate.)

W

W. W. Williams

Pvt

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of Co. A. 2 Battn Cav. Texas

State Troops

for July 27 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Oct 15

, 186

Where

Berham

By whom

W. W. Thomas

Period

6 mo

Last paid:

By whom

, 186

To what time

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Temporarily assigned
to duty in my Co by
order of W. W. Thomas

Book mark:

Willis Hall

Copy

(1042)

Wilson Thomas, B

Wilson's
Co. , 2 Batt'n Cavalry,

Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50221019	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK NAME _____

See also _____

W

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Thos B. Willson

{ Capt. Thomas R. Wilson's Co., Maj.
Carter's Batt'n Texas State Troops.*

Age 42 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of conscripts of the organization named above enrolled under the provisions of Gen'l Order 14, Hdqrs. Texas, New Mexico and Arizona, dated January 20, 1864,

for not dated, 186 .t

County of enrollment Red River Texas

Date of enrollment Jan 28, 186

Place of enrollment Berham Texas

By whom enrolled Si Alex N. C. Bullock

Remarks: Volunteered for the
term of 6 mos in the
militia

"This company was also known as Captain Wilson's Company,
Battalion Cavalry, Texas State Troops.
(Well informed ; "Redd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 16, '64."

mark mark :

W. W. Ullrich

Witt. William

Co. *A*, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

50220867

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

W

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Wm With

Pvt

, Co. A, { 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 27 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

July 27, 1863

Where

Camp Magnolia

By whom

H. F. Henry

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1863

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

ink mark:

W. Mulhall

Copied.

(CONFEDERATE)

M. F. Witt

Co. A, 1st Texas Batt

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for , 186

Date of issue Oct 26, 1863 , 186

Signature W. S. Witt

Remarks:

No. 2570

Hatch

Comd'g.

569
Woods. David
Hubbard's
Co. _____, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50220978	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein 2

Back Name _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

David Neich

(Capt. James Hubbard's Company,
2 Batt'n Cav., Texas State Troops.)

Age 18 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of conscripts of the organization named above. En-
rolled under provisions of Gen'l Order No. 14,
Hdqrs. Dist. Texas, New Mexico and Arizona,
of date Jan. 20, 1864,

for not dated, 1864.

Date of enrollment Feb 4, 1864.

Place of enrollment Boston

County of residence Berne

By whom enrolled J. Alex. Hubbard

Remarks: Enrolled and
served into the service
for 30 years including
the war

• Roll indorsed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 16, '64."

Book mark:

W. M. M. M.

Copyist.

270

Wooldrige, John
 Wilson's
 Co., 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
 Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50221067

1	50221067	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

Word Henderson
Hubbard's
Co. , 2 Batt'n Cavalry,

Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50220938

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

Book NAME

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

W

Henderson Wood

{ Capt. James Hubbard's Company,
2 Batt'n Cav., Texas State Troops.

Age 39 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of conscripts of the organization named above. En-
rolled under provisions of Gen'l Order No. 14,
Hdqs. Dist. Texas, New Mexico and Arizona,
of date Jan. 20, 1864,

for see dated, 1864.

Date of enrollment Feb 4, 1864.

Place of enrollment Boston

County of residence Berlin

By whom enrolled at the station

Remarks: Enrolled in
the 2nd Cavalry, 1864
and served in the
war for 3 years during
the war

Stamp indented: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 16, '64"

Back mark:

W. Mullhall

Copyright

2
Word. John. R
Wilson's

Co., 2 Batt'n Cavalry,

Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50221069

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK NAME

See also

W

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

John R. Word

{ Capt. Thomas R. Wilson's Co., Maj.
Carter's Batt'n Texas State Troops.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of conscripts of the organization named above enrolled under the provisions of Gen'l Order 14, Hdqrs. Texas, New Mexico and Arizona, dated January 20, 1864,

for not dated, 1864.

County of enrollment Red River Texas

Date of enrollment Jan 27, 1864

Place of enrollment Sherman Texas

By whom enrolled W. B. Marshall

Remarks:

* This company was also known as Captain Wilson's Company.
2d Battalion Cavalry, Texas State Troops.
† Roll informed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 16, '64."

Book mark: 100-100-100

W. Marshall

27
Wortham. T. J.
Wilson's
Co., 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50221065

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 3

Back MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

W. H. Northam

{ Capt. Thomas R. Wilson's Co., Maj.
Carter's Batt'n Texas State Troops.*

Age 35 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of conscript of the organization named above en-
rolled under the provisions of Gen'l Order 14,
Hdqrs. Texas, New Mexico and Arizona, dated
January 20, 1864,

for Not Listed, 1864.

County of enrollment Red River Texas

Date of enrollment Jan 28, 1864

Place of enrollment Bonham Texas

By whom enrolled J. H. Northam, Secy.

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Captain Wilson's Company,
2d Battalion Cavalry, Texas State Troops.
†Roll indorsed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 14, '64."

Book mark:

W. H. Northam

Copyright

Yoecham. J. J.
Wilson's
Co., 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5022671	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

3

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

G. F. Yetchum

(Capt. Thomas R. Wilson's Co., Maj.
Carter's Batt'n Texas State Troops.)

Age 20 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of conscripts of the organization named above en-
rolled under the provisions of Gen'l Order 14,
Hdqs. Texas, New Mexico and Arizona, dated
January 20, 1864,

for not dated, 1864.

County of enrolment Red River Texas

Date of enrolment Jan 29, 1864.

Place of enrolment Bertham Texas

By whom enrolled G. F. Yetchum

Remarks: applicant for
certificate of disability.

This company was also known as Captain Wilson's Company,
Battalion Cavalry, Texas State Troops.
Holl informed, - Reed (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 14, '64.

mark:

W. M. Hall

App'd.

Young. A. B.

Co. A, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50220869
0924

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

Bye MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

of

A. B. Young

Priv

, Co. A, { 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 27 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

July 27

, 186

Where

Camp Magnolia

By whom

H. E. Young

Period

1 year

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. M. Hall

Captain

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

A. B. Young

Det., Co. A. { 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 18 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years of age.

Roll dated

not dated, 186

County of residence Titus

Date of enrollment Jan 28, 1864.

Place of enrollment Camp Wharton.

By whom enrolled E. C. V. W. (C. W. H.)

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. H. Bushall

Copyist.

Young Benjamin
Co. 2, 2 Batt'n Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50220868
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein 2
Number of personal papers herein 3

Book NAME _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Benjamin Young

Private

, Co. A, { 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 27 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 27, 1863

Where Camp Naguanda

By whom H. S. Young

Period 6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

mark:

W. Mulhall

Captain

Confederate.)

2 Batt'n Cavalry.
(State Troops.)

Texas.

By

Berj. Young

Det. Co. A, { 2 Battalion Cavalry,
Texas State Troops.

Age 43 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of men in the organization named above between
18 and 45 years of age.

Roll dated

not dated

186

County of residence

Titus

Date of enrollment

Jan 28

1864.

Place of enrollment

Camp Wharton

By whom enrolled

Col. W. M. Thomas

Remarks:

Claims exemption
on account of disability.

Examined and certificate
refused

Book mark:

W. Mulhally

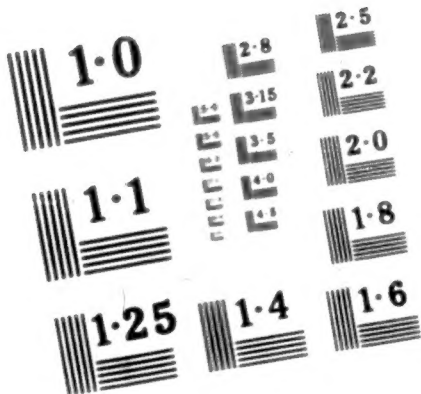
Copyist.

MICROCOPY

323

ROLL

17



NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS
MICROCOPY RESOLUTION TEST CHART

